



City Council Agenda 12/17/2019

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City Council of City of San Angelo to be held December 17, 2019 at 8:30 AM at the McNease Convention Center – South Meeting Room, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items.

1. Call to Order

2. Chaplain Prayer

3. Pledges

4. Proclamations/Recognitions

- a. Presentation of awards to winners for Coach of the Year, Male and Female Athlete of the Year for local area and region, and Commissioner of the Year

5. Public Comment

Issues or concerns not on the Regular Agenda may be raised by the public at this time. Citizens should speak from the podium, address all comments to the dais, begin by stating their name and address or Single Member District, and limit remarks to less than three minutes.

6. Consent Agenda

- a. Consider approving the November 18, 2019 special meeting, November 19, 2019 regular meeting, and December 10, 2019 special meeting City Council minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Consider a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the Mayor on behalf of the city and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant on the following properties: (Cindy Preas)
 - 1. Lots 3 & 4, Block 8, Heckert's Addition; Perez (\$1,000)
 - 2. A tract of land approximately 100' x 235' out of J. Williams S-121.5, A-5670; Duran (\$6,000)
 - 3. 0.1809 acres out of Lot 47, Miles Addition; Chavez (\$6,000)
- c. Consider declaring a small triangularly shaped parcel of land, being 0.175 acres out of South Concho Dr. right-of-way adjacent to Tracts 3, 4, and 5 of South Concho Pearl Addition, surplus for the purpose of disposing of surplus property and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents to convey the surface estate only in the surplus property by Special Warranty Deed to the adjacent property owner, reserving unto the City of San Angelo a blanket easement and all mineral interests, surface and ground water rights (Cindy Preas)
- d. Consider approving an amendment to the current Lease Agreement with the Vessel Church and COSA Parks & Recreation Department that would add the use of half the Activity Room at Station 618 Senior Center and remove use of the Conference Room at Santa Fe Crossing, also increasing monthly lease rate (Sandra Aguilar)

- e. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a Consent to Assignment of City of San Angelo Regional Airport—Mathis Field Lease and License Agreement for the café located in the Airport Terminal Building from Mathis Field Café, Inc. to DCAT, LLC (Jeremy Valgardson)
- f. Consider approving Task Order No. 111, RFQ AP-02-15 with KSA Engineers, Inc., for professional services to update the existing Airport three year Disadvantage Business Enterprise Plan (DBE) as required by the FAA in an amount not to exceed \$16,800 (Jeremy Valgardson)
- g. Consider approving a janitorial services contract with ABM Building Services, LLC through TIPS contract #181101 in the amount of \$217,680 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ron Lewis)
- h. Consider approving Sourcewell contract #021815-DAC for the purchase of one tractor and shredder from Deere & Company, in the amount of \$80,234.30, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)
- i. Consider approving Sourcewell contract #041719-TER for the purchase of one towable man-lift from Cisco Equipment, in the amount of \$59,375, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)
- j. Consider approving Buyboard contract #529-17 for the purchase of four mowers, with the option to purchase one additional mower, from Kubota Tractor Corporation, in the amount of \$68,986.10, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)
- k. Consider awarding RFB ES-01-20, Chadbourne Street Utility Improvements, to Darnell Construction, LLC in the amount of \$2,371,700 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Lance Overstreet)
- l. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with Tom Green County providing for Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU) Services with associated costs not to exceed \$21,992 for fiscal year 2020 (Frank Carter)
- m. Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with Tom Green County providing for Mental Health Unit (MHU) Services with associated costs not to exceed \$123,864 for fiscal year 2020 (Frank Carter)
- n. Consider a resolution approving the donation of unused animal services assets to Concho Valley PAWS (Morgan Chegwiddden)
- o. Consider approving revised bylaws approved by the Public Art Commission (Carl White)
- p. Consider ratifying COSADC's adoption of a resolution authorizing the Board President to negotiate and execute a first amendment to Economic Development Grant Project Agreement with Howard County Junior College District extending the term of the agreement (Guy Andrews)
- q. Consider approval of the 2018 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) (Bob Salas)
- r. Consider a resolution creating Designated Truck Routes pursuant to Section 1.01.019(A)(2) of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances to allow the inclusion of the newly constructed W. 33rd St. and a portion of Riverside Golf Club Rd. (Patrick Frerich)

- s. Second reading of an ordinance approving the abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston St., Dallas St., and alleys between Block 77, 78, and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between W. Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd., Millspaugh St., Freeland Ave., and Howe St. (Jon James)

7. Regular Agenda

Comments regarding items on the Regular Agenda may be made by the public when each item is discussed as outlined above. Applicants, proponents, and appellants are excepted from the time limit above and instead must limit their remarks to less than five minutes.

- a. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving the abandonment of approximately 8,800-sq ft of the E. Ave. D public right-of-way; generally located west of S. Chadbourne St., south of W. Ave. C, and north of W. Washington Dr. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- b. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance requesting to abandon the 20-ft x 350-ft east/west alley in Block 49, Fairview Addition between N. Cecil St. and N. Archer St. and E. Houston Harte Expy. and Veck St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- c. Annexation public comment hearing and consideration on a request, by petition of the property owner, for annexation of an 8.401 acre tract generally described as an area of land out of Casper Berberich Survey 177, abstract no. 52 and also being out of a 25.361 acre tract described and recorded in instrument no. 20166044, official public records of Tom Green County, Texas:
 - 1. First public hearing on possible annexation
 - 2. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance annexing into the City of San Angelo the property referenced above and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- d. Consider an appeal of the Planning Commission's decision to approve partial variances from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance in the First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition: to allow E. 48th St. and E. 49th St. to pave their incremental half and no curb and gutter, in lieu of the required 40-ft width with curb and gutter, based on the width of these streets west of Bowie St., with an option to defer these required improvements through a developer agreement (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)
- e. Consider a resolution designating the number of votes to be cast for each nominee for the Board of Directors of the Tom Green County Appraisal District (Presentation made by City Clerk Julia Antilley)
- f. Discussion and possible action related to animal services \$25 animal pick up fee (Presentation made by Neighborhood & Family Services Assistant Director Morgan Chegwidden)

- g. Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$36,000 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to Centurion Planning & Design, LLC (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)
- h. Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,300 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to Ethicon, Inc. (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)
- i. Consider allocating up to \$100,000 for capital projects from the Civic Event's fund balance for facility improvements (Presentation made by Civic Events Manager Sidney Walker)
- j. Second reading of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for capital items, donations, grants, and projects (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)
- k. Consider approving HGAC Contract SW04-18 for the purchase of one street sweeper from Tymco, Inc., in the amount of \$260,895, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Presentation made by Senior Fleet Manager Ryan Kramer)
- l. Update on Sales Tax revenue performance (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

8. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

- a. Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person regarding Ford Ranch
- b. Section 551.071(2) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter regarding West Texas Water Partnership
- c. Section 551.072 to deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real property if deliberation in an open meeting would have a detrimental effect on the position of the governmental body in negotiations with a third person regarding:
 - a portion of G Schubitz S-0326
 - Windstone Park Addition
 - parts of Lots 1 & 10, Block C, Main Part Addition
 - 141.670 +/- acres out of WC RR Co Survey and 200.1100 +/- acres out of W Johnson Survey

9. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

- a. Consider items discussed in Closed Session, if needed

b. Consideration of approving various Board nominations

Civic Events Advisory Board: Karen Abbott (SMD1) to a second term and Tim Condon (SMD2) to a third term, both ending December 2021

Parks and Recreation Advisory Board: Edward Dotson (SMD2) to a third term, Jon Mark Hogg (SMD5) to a first full term, and Steve Hampton (SMD6) to a first full term, all ending December 2021

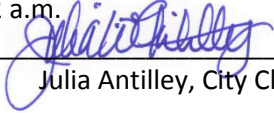
c. Consideration of possible dates for Strategic Planning Workshop

d. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

10. Adjournment

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the above notice of meeting was posted on the bulletin board at City Hall in the City of San Angelo, Texas, on the 12th day of December 2019, at 11:42 a.m.



Julia Antilley, City Clerk

All agenda items are subject to action. The City Council reserves the right to consider business out of posted order and/or meet in a closed session on any agenda item should the need arise and if applicable pursuant to authorization by Title 5, Chapter 551, of the Texas Government Code.

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of San Angelo will provide for reasonable accommodations for persons attending City Council meetings. To better serve you, requests should be received 48 hours prior to the meetings. Please contact the City Clerk's Office at 325-657-4405.

Citizen requests to display materials on the city's monitors must submit the request 96 hours prior to the meeting by email to Julia.Antilley@cosatx.us. Time limits for discussion are as stated above and materials cannot exceed 10-pages. Citizens bringing materials for distribution to City Council members during the meeting must bring a minimum of 12 copies.

City Council regular meetings are broadcast on SATV Channel 17-Government Access at 10:30 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. every day, beginning the evening of the meeting until the evening of the next meeting.

City of San Angelo, Texas
Special City Council Meeting
Monday, November 18, 2019

Present:

Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Pro tem Thomas called the special session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 11:30 a.m. on Monday, November 18, 2019, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Special Agenda

- a. Adoption of a resolution canvassing returns and declaring the results of the Special Election held November 5, 2019; providing severability and an effective date (Presentation made by City Clerk Julia Antilley) (Pg. 597, 2019-147)

[Mayor Pro tem Thomas read the results of the November 5, 2019 Special Election.]

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Mayor Pro tem Thomas, to approve the item as presented. The motion carried unanimously (2) ayes to (0) nays.

3. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Mayor Pro tem Thomas, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (2) ayes to (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 11:32 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Harry Thomas, Mayor Pro tem

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

City of San Angelo, Texas
Regular City Council Meeting
Tuesday, November 19, 2019

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the regular session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 8:30 a.m. on Tuesday, November 19, 2019, in the San Angelo McNease Convention Center, 501 Rio Concho Drive, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Legislative Prayer

San Angelo Police Department Chaplain Ralph Dawkins provided an invocation.

3. Pledges

Pledges were led by Fort Concho fourth grader Peyton Behrens.

4. Proclamations/Recognitions

December 7, 2019 was proclaimed as Concho Christmas Celebration Day.

5. Public Comment

Council Member Gonzales announced Neighbors Café (at Rust Street Ministries facility) will offer free Thanksgiving Day lunch November 28th.

6. Consent Agenda

- a. Approval of the November 12, 2019 City Council regular meeting minutes (Julia Antilley)
- b. Award of RFQ ES-06-19 for Professional Services to the 17 firms submitting qualifications including scope of services related to public works projects including surveying, schematic, environmental documents, plans, specifications, estimates (PS&E) and related documents not limited to streets, water and sewer utilities and that require completion in a time-sensitive manner to the responsive engineering firms and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Lance Overstreet)
- c. Approval of the following Naming Rights Agreement for the San Angelo Stockshow and Rodeo Association, Inc. between City of San Angelo Fairgrounds Building No. 3 and HEB Grocery Company, LP (Carl White)
- d. Approval of:
 1. Allocating matching funds in the amount of ~~\$40,000~~ \$60,000 for the application of a grant with the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department for trail and trail-head improvements at the recreation lands at Twin Buttes Reservoir, and
 2. Allocating matching funds in the amount of \$15,000 for the City's portion of the cost, in cooperation with the Bureau of Reclamation, for a new dock at the main ramp on the north side

of Twin Buttes Reservoir and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Carl White)

- e. Second reading on case Z19-16, and adoption of an ordinance rezoning property from the Ranch & Estate (R&E) zoning district to the Light Manufacturing (ML) zoning district, on 10 acres located at 3927 Old Ballinger Hwy. (Jon James) (Pg. 608, 2019-148)
- f. Acceptance of an annexation petition for 8.401 acres of land out of C. Berberich Survey No. 177, Abstract No. 52, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, being part of a 25.361 acre tract described and recorded in Instrument No. 201616044, Official Public Records of Tom Green County, Texas; being a tract of land south of State Hwy Loop 306 adjacent to the city limits east of Karsten Creek Dr. and west of Foster Rd., and setting a Public Hearing on the annexation for the December 17, 2019 City Council meeting (Jon James)
- g. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending PD19-04 to modify an approved off-site monument sign to allow a digital monument sign in the triangle generally bound by Sherwood Ave. to the north, W. Beauregard Ave. to the south, S. Tyler St. to the west and S. Harrison St. to the east, at 1909 W. Beauregard Ave. (Jon James) (Pg. 6xx, 2019-149)
- h. Second reading and adoption of an ordinance amending the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapters 1, 9, and 10, to address adequate public facilities, to rename Chapter 9, to amend design requirements to refer to City Engineer specifications, and to create an administrative exemption for reduced street standards in infill areas (Jon James) (Pg. 6xx, 2019-150)

[Council Member Thompson recused himself from voting on item 6c.]

Motion: Council Member DeWitt made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the Consent Agenda with the exception of items 6b, 6d, 6f, and 6h. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays for the remaining Consent Agenda, except item 6c. Item 6c carried unanimously (6) ayes to (0) nays, with (1) abstention by Council Member Thompson.

Motion: Council Member DeWitt made a motion, seconded by Council Member Hiebert, to approve item 6b, as presented by Lance Overstreet. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Motion: Council Member DeWitt made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve item 6f, as presented by Jon James. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Motion: Mayor Gunter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to approve item 6h, as presented by Jon James. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

[Item 6d taken after other Consent Agenda items, prior to Regular Agenda items.]

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to approve item 6d, as presented by Carl White, changing the requested amount on 6d1 to \$60,000. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

7. Regular Agenda

- a. Adoption of a resolution for the use of Construction Manager At-Risk procurement for the expansion of the Hickory Water Supply (Presentation made by Scott Hibbs, Enprotec / Hibbs & Todd, Inc. and by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube) (Pg. 6xx, 2019-151)

Citizen Steve Hampton (SMD6) expressed concern.

Motion: Council Member Carter made a motion, seconded by Council Member DeWitt, to use the CMAR process for the Hickory Water Supply expansion to provide the best value and most efficient method of procurement for the City of San Angelo. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- b. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving the abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston St., Dallas St., and alleys between Block 77, 78, and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between W. Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd., Millspaugh St., Freeland Ave., and Howe St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Parkside Church Pastor Don Jackson spoke in opposition.

SKG representative Russell Gully and Angelo Christian Ministries representative Don Crabtree spoke in favor.

Motion: Council Member Carter made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to approve the item as presented, with the exception of not closing the section of Dallas St. between Alexander St. and Millspaugh St. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

- c. First public hearing and introduction of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020, for capital items, donations, grants, and projects (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thomas, to approve the item, as presented with the condition that prior to the second reading of the Budget Amendment Neighborhood and Family Services Director Bob Salas will make a presentation regarding the need for carryover funds for Bradford Storm Recovery. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

[Item 9b taken here.]

8. Closed Session

Executive Session under the provision of Government Code, Title 5. Open Government; Ethics, Subtitle A. Open Government, Chapter 551. Open Meetings, Subchapter D. Exceptions to Requirement that Meetings be Open under the following sections:

Quorum Present for item 8a (taken out of order):

Mayor Brenda Gunter

Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3

Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1

Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4

Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5

Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

- a. Section 551.071(2) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney on a matter in which the duty of the attorney to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter regarding West Texas Water Partnership

Quorum Present for items 8b and 8c (taken out of order):

Mayor Brenda Gunter

Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3

Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2

Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1

Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

- b. Section 551.071(1)(A) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding Sheila Andrews v. City of San Angelo
- c. Section 551.071(1)(A) consult with attorney when the governmental body seeks the advice of its attorney about pending or contemplated litigation regarding: H.R. Wardlaw, Beverly Stribling, Lawrence A. Ricci v. City of San Angelo et. al.

9. Follow Up and Administrative Issues

Quorum Present for item 9a

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

- a. Consider items discussed in Executive Session

No Action Taken.

Quorum Present for item 9b (taken out of order, after Regular Agenda):

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

- b. Discussion and consideration of December meeting schedule

Motion: Council Member Thompson made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to hold one December meeting, December 17, 2019. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

Quorum for Remainder of Meeting:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

- c. Announcements and consideration of Future Agenda Items

Assistant City Manager Rick Weise spoke regarding the possibility of a training session regarding development services. Further information will be sent to City Council regarding the proposed topic and meeting dates.

Council Member Thomas requested a discussion and review of fees associated with removal of unowned dead animals by Animal Services staff.

10. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Gonzales, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (6) ayes to (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned at 11:54 a.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

City of San Angelo, Texas
Emergency City Council Meeting
Tuesday, December 10, 2019

Present:

Mayor Brenda Gunter
Mayor Pro tem Harry Thomas, SMD 3
Council Member Tommy Hiebert, SMD 1
Council Member Tom Thompson, SMD 2
Council Member Lucy Gonzales, SMD 4
Council Member Lane Carter, SMD 5
Council Member Billie F. DeWitt, SMD 6

1. Call to Order

With a quorum of the City Council Members present, Mayor Gunter called the special session of the San Angelo City Council to order at 3:03 p.m. on Tuesday, December 10, 2019 at City Hall – East Mezzanine, 72 W. College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903.

2. Public Comment

No public comment.

3. Emergency Agenda

- a. Approval of First and Final Reading of an emergency ordinance allowing the award of no-bid contracts for the emergency repair of a 24-inch sewer line break located between Magdalen St. & Oakes St. under the Houston Harte Expy. and amending the budget to allocate funding for such contracts (Presentation made by Water Utilities Director Allison Strube) (Pg. xxx, 2019-xxx)

Water Utilities Director Allison Strube gave an update and answered Council's questions regarding the status of the sewer line break and the funding for emergency sewer line repair.

Motion: Council Member Thomas made a motion, seconded by Council Member Carter, to approve the item, as presented. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

4. Adjournment

Motion: Council Member Hiebert made a motion, seconded by Council Member Thompson, to adjourn the meeting. The motion carried unanimously (7) ayes to (0) nays.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:12 p.m.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

In accordance with Chapter 2, Article 2.300, of the Official Code of the City of San Angelo, the minutes of this meeting consist of the preceding Minute Record and the Supplemental Minute Record. Details on Council meetings may be obtained from the City Clerk's Office or a video of the entire meeting may be purchased from the Public Information Officer at 481-2727. (Portions of the Supplemental Minute Record video tape recording may be distorted due to equipment malfunction or other uncontrollable factors.)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4407

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution authorizing a tax resale deed (Quitclaim) to be executed by the Mayor on behalf of the city and all taxing units in the Tax Foreclosure Judgment or Tax Warrant on the following properties: (Cindy Preas)

1. Lots 3 & 4, Block 8, Heckert's Addition; Perez (\$1,000)
2. A tract of land approximately 100' x 235' out of J. Williams S-121.5, A-5670; Duran (\$6,000)
3. 0.1809 acres out of Lot 47, Miles Addition; Chavez (\$6,000)

Summary/History:

Subject properties were auctioned at Sheriff's Sale. No offers were received causing the subject properties to be struck-off to the City, as Trustee for the other taxing entities.

Lots 3 & 4, Block 8, Heckert's Addition, are 14' x 50' in size and were struck off to the City as Trustee on March 7, 2017.

The tract of land approximately 100' x 235' was struck off to the City as Trustee on October 1, 2019.

Financial Impact:

Upon approval: (1) City will retain a \$500 administration fee; (2) balance will be distributed according to the judgment or tax warrant on the Sheriff's Return; (3) property will be reinstated back onto tax roll. Savings to the City includes a minimum \$90 per year maintenance charge.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. Map E. 17th - Heckert's Addition | Map E. 17th - Heckert's Addition.pdf |
| 2. Map 3014 Bowie | Map 3014 Bowie.pdf |
| 3. Map 307 N Oakes | Map 307 N Oakes.pdf |
| 4. Property Analysis-Heckerts | Property Analysis-Heckerts.pdf |
| 5. Property Analysis-Williams | Property Analysis-Williams.pdf |
| 6. Property Analysis-Miles | Property Analysis-Miles.pdf |
| 7. Tax Resale Resolution | Tax Resale Resolution.docx |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Cynthia Preas
Cynthia Preas
Theresa James

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved

Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

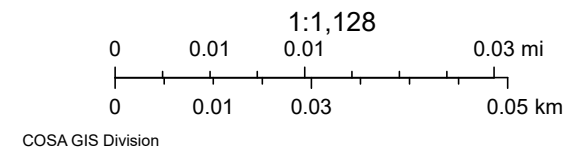
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

Map E 17th/Heckert's Addition



11/26/2019 5:00:45 PM

 Parcels

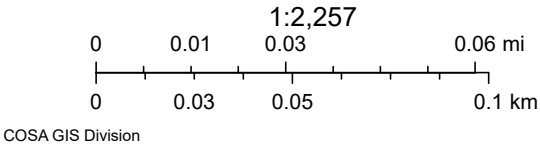


Map 3014 Bowie

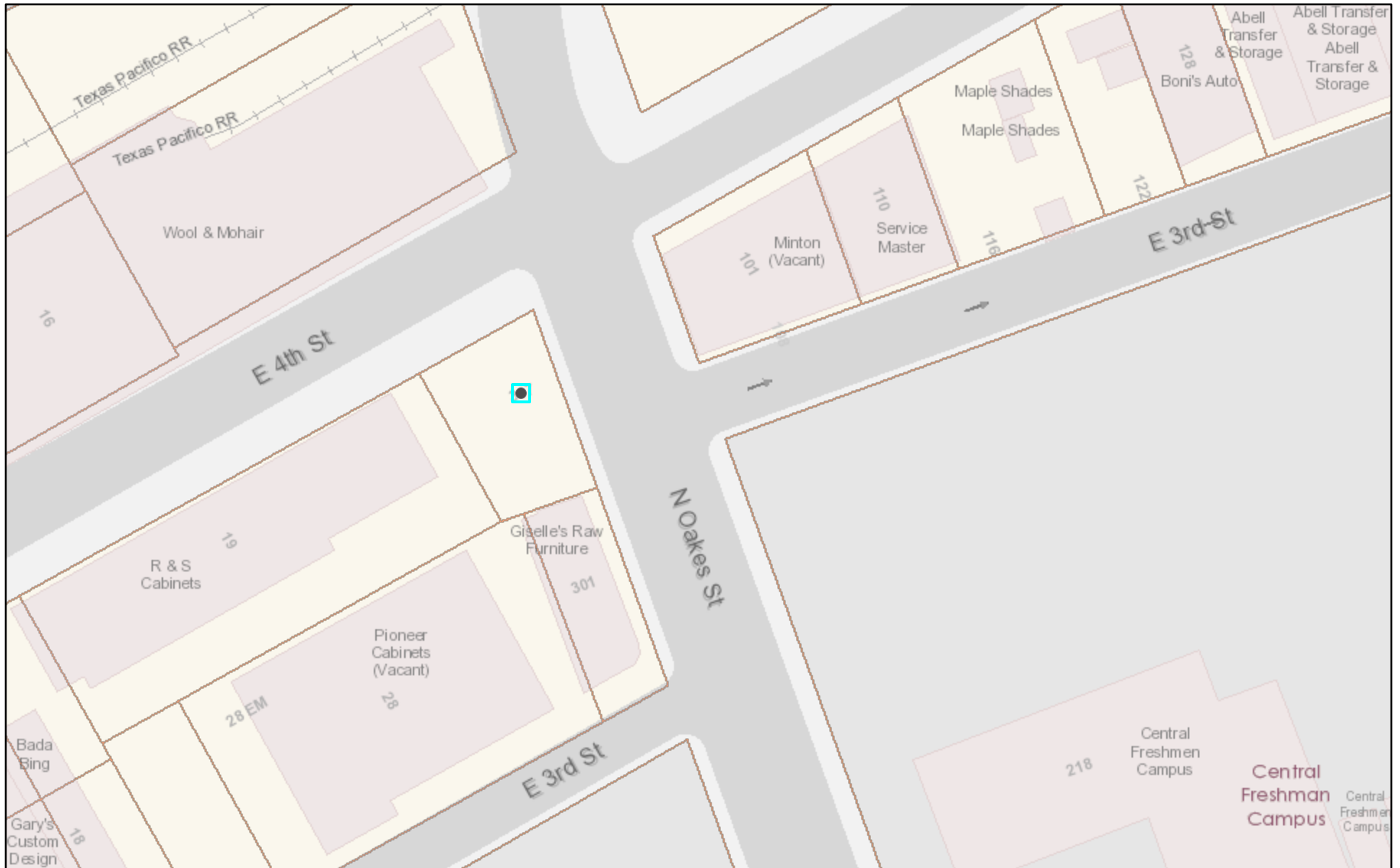


11/26/2019 5:19:49 PM

 Parcels

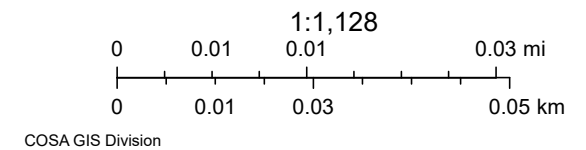


Map 307 N Oakes



12/2/2019 8:02:58 AM

 Parcels



PROPERTY ANALYSIS

For Tax Resale Property

Legal Description: Lots 3 & 4, Block 8, Heckert's Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as described in ddeed recorded in Volume 476, Page 690, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas.

Improved/Unimproved Unimproved

Tax Suit Number: B-15-0020-TAX

Location: E. 17th Street

City of San Angelo, et al. Albert A. Riley, et al.
vs.

Tax ID Number: 15-27100-0008-002-00 & 15-27100-0008-003-00

Judgment Date: March 8, 2016

Date of Sheriff's Sale: March 7, 2017

Sheriff's Deed Recorded: March 14, 2017

Years Held in Trust

2 Yrs 9 mo.

Adjudge Value: \$ 1,500.00

Urban Redevelopment Program?

No

Amount of Offer: \$ 1,000.00

Purchaser: Louis A. Perez

	Amounts Due		Priority	% of	Pro Rata	Amounts
	Fees	Judgment	Allocations	Remainder	Allocations	Distributed
Administration Fee	\$500.00		\$500.00	0.00%		\$500.00
Maintenance Fee	\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00
District Clerk	\$398.00		\$398.00	50.00%		\$199.00
Sheriff's Fee	\$100.00		\$100.00	50.00%		\$50.00
Attorney Fee	\$395.00		\$395.00	50.00%		\$197.50
Municipal Liens (DM)						\$0.00
Municipal Liens (CE)						\$0.00
Taxes		\$607.00		8.81%		\$53.50
Total	\$1,393.00	\$607.00	\$1,393.00		\$0.00	\$1,000.00
Actual Total Amt Due		\$2,000.00				
Amount Remaining		\$ (1,000.00)				

Offer will satisfy a portion of the court costs and Taxes, according to the Judgment.

PROPERTY ANALYSIS

For Tax Resale Property

Legal Description: A tract of land being approximately 100 feet x 235 feet out of J. Williams Survey 121.5, Abstract 5670, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, being comprised of two parcels described in deeds recorded in Volume 220, Page 391, and Volume 257, Page 205, Deed Records, Tom Green County, Texas, Save & Except 450 square feet conveyed to City of San Angelo in Volume 712, Page 813, Deed Records, Tom Gree County, Texas.

Improved/Unimproved Unimproved

Tax Suit Number: D-13-0128-TAX

Location: 3014 Bowie

City of San Angelo, et al. Ruebell Malloy
vs.

Tax ID Number: Acct #38-05670-0086-000-00

Judgment Date: February 5, 2019

Date of Sheriff's Sale: October 1, 2019

Sheriff's Deed Recorded: October 16, 2019

Years Held in Trust

1 month

Adjudge Value: \$11,315.80

Urban Redevelopment Program?

No

Amount of Offer: \$ 6,000.00

Purchaser: M R Duran Homes, LLC

	Amounts Due		Priority	% of	Pro Rata	Amounts
	Fees	Judgment	Allocations	Remainder	Allocations	Distributed
Administration Fee	\$500.00		\$500.00	0.00%		\$500.00
Maintenance Fee	\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00
District Clerk	\$785.00		\$785.00	100.00%		\$785.00
Sheriff's Fee	\$100.00		\$100.00	100.00%		\$100.00
Attorney Fee	\$619.00		\$619.00	100.00%		\$619.00
Municipal Liens (DM)		\$ 4,689.59		12.80%		\$600.17
Municipal Liens (CE)		\$1,979.74		12.80%		\$253.36
Taxes		\$3,142.47		100.00%		\$3,142.47
Total	\$2,004.00	\$ 9,811.80	\$2,004.00		\$0.00	\$6,000.00
Actual Total Amt Due		\$11,815.80				
Amount Remaining		\$ (5,815.80)				

Offer will satisfy all court costs and taxes and a portion of the Liens, according to the Judgment.

PROPERTY ANALYSIS

For Tax Resale Property

Legal Description: Being .1809 acres out of Acre Lot 47, Miles Addition, City of San Angelo, known as 307 N. Oakes St., and described more particularly in Volume 884, Page 554, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas.

Improved/Unimproved Unimproved

Tax Suit Number: A-17-0048-TAX

Location: 307 N. Oaks St

City of San Angelo, et al. John Ramirez
vs.

Tax ID Number: Acct. # 19-34300-0047-002-00

Judgment Date: April 29, 2019

Date of Sheriff's Sale: October 1, 2019

Sheriff's Deed Recorded: October 16, 2019

Years Held in Trust

2 months

Adjudge Value: \$ 13,844.15

Urban Redevelopment Program?

No

Amount of Offer: \$ 6,000.00

Purchaser: Neal B. Chavez

	Amounts Due		Priority	% of	Pro Rata	Amounts
	Fees	Judgment	Allocations	Remainder	Allocations	Distributed
Administration Fee	\$500.00		\$500.00	0.00%		\$500.00
Maintenance Fee	\$0.00		\$0.00			\$0.00
District Clerk	\$8.00		\$8.00	100.00%		\$8.00
Sheriff's Fee	\$100.00		\$100.00	100.00%		\$100.00
Attorney Fee	\$300.00		\$300.00	100.00%		\$300.00
Municipal Liens (DM)	\$7,328.60		\$7,328.60	5.78%		\$423.37
Municipal Liens (CE)	\$ 1,527.15		\$1,527.15	5.78%		\$88.22
Taxes	\$ 4,580.40		\$4,580.40	100.00%		\$4,580.40
Total	\$14,344.15	\$0.00	\$14,344.15		\$0.00	\$6,000.00
Actual Total Amt Due		\$14,344.15				
Amount Remaining		\$ (8,344.15)				

Offer will satisfy the court costs and Taxes, according to the Judgment.

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AUTHORIZING THE
MAYOR TO EXECUTE TAX-RESALE (QUITCLAIM) DEEDS
CONVEYING ALL RIGHT, TITLE AND INTEREST OF THE CITY OF
SAN ANGELO, AND ALL OTHER TAXING UNITS INTERESTED IN THE
TAX FORECLOSURE JUDGMENT**

WHEREAS, by Sheriff's Sale, the properties described below were struck-off to the City of San Angelo, Trustee, pursuant to a delinquent tax foreclosure decree of the 119th, 391st and 51st Judicial Districts, Tom Green County, Texas; and

WHEREAS, offers have been made for the purchase of said properties pursuant to Section 34.05, Texas Tax Code Ann.(Vernon, 1982); and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO that its Mayor, Brenda Gunter, is hereby authorized to execute a Tax-Resale (quitclaim) Deed conveying all of the right, title, and interest of the City of San Angelo, and all other taxing units interested in the below described real property to the named individual or entity:

Conveying to:

Louis A. Perez (\$1,000.00)

(14' x 50') Lots 3 & 4, Block 8, Heckert's Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, as described in deed recorded in Volume 476, Page 690, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas, described in Judgment foreclosing tax lien entered March 8, 2018, 119th District Court, Tom Green County, Cause No. B-15-0020-TAX, and conveyed by Sheriff's Deed dated March 13, 2017, recorded as Instrument No. 201703228
Acct. #15-27100-0008-002-00 & #15-27100-0008-003-00

M R Duran Homes, LLC (\$6,000)

A tract of land being approximately 100 feet x 235 feet out of J. Williams Survey 121.5, Abstract 5670, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, being comprised of two parcels described in deeds recorded in Volume 220, Page 391, and Volume 257, Page 205, Deed Records, Tom Green County, Texas; Save and Except 450 square feet conveyed to City of San Angelo in Volume 712, Page 813, Deed Records, Tom Green County, Texas; described in Judgment foreclosing tax lien entered February 5, 2019, 391st District Court, Tom Green County, Cause No. D-13-0128-TAX, and conveyed by Sheriff's Deed dated October 8, 2019, recorded as Instrument No. 201915055.
Acct. #38-05670-0086-000-00

Neal B. Chavez (\$6,000)

Being .1809 acres out of Acre Lot 47, Miles Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, known as 307 N. Oakes St., and described more particularly in Volume 884, Page 554, Official Public Records of Real Property, Tom Green County, Texas, described in Judgment foreclosing tax lien entered April 29, 2019, 51st District Court, Tom Green County, Cause No. A-17-0048-TAX, and conveyed by Sheriff's Deed dated October 8, 2019, recorded as Instrument No. 201915054
Acct. #19-34300-0047-002-00

APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON THE _____ DAY OF _____, 2019.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Attest:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Approved As to Content:

Cynthia S. Preas, Real Estate Manager

Approved As to Form:

Theresa James, City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Cynthia Preas, Real Estate Manager, Real Estate, 325-657-4407

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider declaring a small triangularly shaped parcel of land, being 0.175 acres out of South Concho Dr. right-of-way adjacent to Tracts 3, 4, and 5 of South Concho Pearl Addition, surplus for the purpose of disposing of surplus property and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents to convey the surface estate only in the surplus property by Special Warranty Deed to the adjacent property owner, reserving unto the City of San Angelo a blanket easement and all mineral interests, surface and ground water rights (Cindy Preas)

Summary/History:

The small triangularly shaped parcel contains 0.175 acres (7,623 square feet) and abuts the South Concho Drive right-of-way and Tracts 3, 4, and 5 of South Concho Pearl Addition. The small parcel contains utility infrastructure, thus requiring the City reserve a blanket easement over the parcel.

The Water Utilities Director has declared the property surplus and is agreeable to conveying the small parcel to the adjacent property owner, Ann Socha.

Financial Impact:

No cost to the City, profit of \$876 (reduced price due to reservation of blanket easement), and the property will be added to the tax roll.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends the sale be approved.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. | South Concho Drive Survey | South Concho Drive Survey.pdf |
|----|---------------------------|-------------------------------|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Cynthia Preas	Created/Initiated
Cynthia Preas	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Allison Strube	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

FIELD NOTES

0.175 Acre

December 2, 2019
19-S-1699

Being an area of 0.175 acre of land out of South Concho Drive right-of-way adjacent to Tracts 3, 4 and 5 of South Concho Pearl Addition at Lake Nasworthy, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas as per plat recorded in Cabinet G, Slide 283, Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 0.175 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" set for the north corner of this tract in the southwest line of said South Concho Drive and being a northerly east corner of said Tract 3;

Thence with the northeast line of this tract and across said South Concho Drive right-of-way, S. 43° $36' 45''$ E. 176.05 feet to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" set for the southeast corner of this tract in the north line of said Tract 5 and in the south line of said South Concho Drive;

Thence with the south line of this tract and said South Concho Drive and the north line of said Tracts 5, N. $88^{\circ} 35' 59''$ W. 65.33 feet to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" found for the common corner of said Tract 5 and Tract 4;

Thence continuing with the south line of this tract and said South Concho Drive and north line of said Tract 4, N. $89^{\circ} 26' 07''$ W. 56.34 feet to a $\frac{1}{2}$ " iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" found for the southwest corner of this tract and a reentrant corner of said Tract 4 and an ell corner of said South Concho Drive;

Thence with the west line of this tract and a west line of said South Concho Drive and a northerly east line of said Tract 4, N. $00^{\circ} 05' 53''$ E. 125.31 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 0.175 acre of land.

See Attached Plat of Survey.




Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC,
Firm No. 10102400

COPYRIGHT 2019

GRAPHIC SCALE

80

40

20

10

0

10

20

30

40

50

THIS SURVEY IS PROTECTED BY ALL APPLICABLE STATE AND FEDERAL COPYRIGHT LAWS. THIS SURVEY IS VOID WITHOUT AN ORIGINAL SIGNATURE AND SEAL.



ENGINEERING, LLC

SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/ICMT

706 SOUTH ABE STREET
SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903
FIRM NO. 10102400
PHONE: 325.655.1288
FAX: 325.657.6169
www.skg.com

Tr. 3

SOUTH CONCHO DRIVE
(No defined R.O.W.)
Edge of Pavement

N 00°05'53" E 125.31'

S 43°36'45" E 176.05'

0.175 AC.

42.9'

Fd. 1/2" I.R. w/Cap
Mkd. "SKG ENGINEERS"

Fd. 1/2" I.R. w/Cap
Mkd. "SKG ENGINEERS"

Set 1/2" I.R. w/Cap
Mkd. "SKG ENGINEERS"

N 89°26'07" W 56.34'

N 88°35'59" W 65.33'

Tr. 4

Tr. 5



SCALE: 1"= 20'

BEARINGS ARE BASED UPON THE PLAT OF RECORD.

PLAT SHOWING A SURVEY OF 0.175 ACRE OF LAND OUT OF SOUTH CONCHO DRIVE RIGHT-OF-WAY ADJACENT TO TRACTS 3, 4 AND 5 OF SOUTH CONCHO PEARL ADDITION AT LAKE NASWORTHY, CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS, AS PER PLAT RECORDED IN CABINET G, SLIDE 283, PLAT RECORDS OF TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS. SEE ATTACHED FIELD NOTES.

Certification is hereby made that a survey was made on the ground under my supervision according to the minimum standards of the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the General Rules of Procedures and Practices set forth by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

This survey is prepared for the exclusive use and benefit of the parties listed. Use of this survey by a third party may not be transferred or assigned. Not valid without the original signature and seal of a Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

Surveyed on the ground December 02, 2019.

Russell T. Gully

RUSSELL T. GULLY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5636



SKG ENGINEERING, LLC 706 SOUTH ABE STREET, SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903 325.655.1288

19-S-1699

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sandra Aguilar, Recreation Supervisor - Senior Services, Senior Services, 325-481-2798

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving an amendment to the current Lease Agreement with the Vessel Church and COSA Parks & Recreation Department that would add the use of half the Activity Room at Station 618 Senior Center and remove use of the Conference Room at Santa Fe Crossing, also increasing monthly lease rate (Sandra Aguilar)

Summary/History:

The Vessel Church entered into a 1 year lease with COSA Parks & Recreation Department in August 2019 for use of Santa Fe Crossing Senior Center Conference, Activity, and Dining Rooms. Due to growth in their congregation, the Church has asked for the added use of half of the Activity Room at Station 618 Senior Center and drop the use of the Conference Room at Santa Fe Crossing.

Financial Impact:

The current leasing fee for the Church is \$1,150 per month. If applying the same discounted rate with the recommended changes and approval, the new leasing fee would be \$1,450. (\$300 increase in revenue each month)

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | 19-0425_REC_THE VESSELCHURCH_LEASE_K_2019-2020 df | 19-0425_REC_THE VESSELCHURCH_LEASE_K_2019-2020 df.pdf |
|----|---|---|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Sandra Aguilar	Created/Initiated
Brent Casey	Approved
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

City of San Angelo

The Vessel Church

Short Term Lease Agreement

Basic Terms

Effective Date: August 5, 2019

Landlord: CITY OF SAN ANGELO PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT
(COSA P&R)

Landlord's Address: 702 S. Chadbourne St., San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas 76903

Tenant: THE VESSEL CHURCH

Tenant's Address: P.O. Box 761, San Angelo, Texas 76902

Phone: (325) 656-6206

Email: justin@thevesselchurch.com

Leased Premises: Use of three (3) different rooms, plus common use of lobby and restrooms, on Sundays only from 9:00am to 1:00pm at COSA P&R Santa Fe Crossing Senior Center located at 702 S. Chadbourne St, San Angelo, TX. Leased space(s) and square footage are as follows:

Dining Room -1540 sq. ft
Activity Room -1232 sq. ft
Conference Room -250 sq. ft
Lobby and restrooms

The above-mentioned areas are depicted in the diagram of the Senior Center attached hereto as **Exhibit "A"** ("Leased Premises").

Term: One (1) year, commencing on the Effective Date, with the option to extend for an additional one (1) year term by agreement of both parties within sixty (60) days' written agreement of both parties, prior to expiration of initial term, unless earlier terminated as herein provided.

Commencement Date: August 5, 2019

Termination Date: August 5, 2020 unless option to extend is exercised

Permitted Use: Tenant shall use the Leased Premises for the limited purpose of church services and church related activities.

Zoning: The Permitted Use shall be subject to use restrictions in the designated zoning district for the Leased Premises.

Initial Payment: Initial Rent Payment due and payable on execution of this Lease, is the sum of One Thousand One Hundred Fifty and No/100 Dollars which includes recommended staffing costs, utilities, wear and tear on the building and unforeseen maintenance costs.

Monthly Rent: Monthly Rent shall be in the sum of One Thousand One Hundred Fifty and No/100 Dollars **(\$1,150.00)** on or before the 5th day of each month during the term of this Lease. Payments due under this Lease shall be made to the Landlord at 702 S. Chadbourne St., San Angelo, Texas 76903.

Clauses and Covenants

A. Tenant agrees to—

1. Lease the Premises on a one (1) year basis.
2. Comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations relating to Tenant's occupancy, use and maintenance of the Leased Premises.
3. Pay when due the Initial Rent Payment, regular Rent payments and any other payment obligation of Tenant under the terms of this Lease.
4. Pay to Landlord a late charge of ten percent (10%) of the rent due, plus interest accrued on the past due balance at the lower of ten percent (10%) per annum or the maximum rate allowed by law. Acceptance by Landlord of late rent, charges or interest shall not be construed as a waiver of the right of Landlord to terminate this Lease at its option as authorized herein.
5. Pay all taxes on Tenant's property located on the Leased Premises.
6. Use the Leased Premises for the Permitted Use only and uses incidental thereto in compliance with applicable law.
7. Tenant shall return the Leased Premises to Landlord in the same condition as when received, reasonable wear and tear excepted.
8. TENANT AGREES TO INDEMNIFY DEFEND, AND HOLD HARMLESS, LANDLORD, ITS BOARD MEMBERS, OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM ANY AND ALL CLAIMS, FAULT, LIABILITIES, DEMANDS, SUITS, CAUSES OF ACTION, PROCEEDINGS OF ANY KIND AND JUDGMENTS FOR PERSONAL INJURY AND/OR PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE, PLUS REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES AND COST OF DEFENSE, WHICH THE

INDEMNIFIED PARTIES MAY INCUR ARISING DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY OUT OF THE SOLE OR JOINT NEGLIGENCE, ERROR, OMISSION, OR INTENTIONAL ACTS OF TENANT IN THE EXERCISE BY TENANT OF THE PRIVILEGES CONFERRED UNDER THIS LEASE.

THIS INDEMNIFICATION, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS AGREEMENT SHALL SURVIVE THE TERM OF THIS AGREEMENT AS LONG AS ANY LIABILITY COULD BE ASSERTED. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL REQUIRE THE INDEMNIFYING PARTY TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND OR HOLD HARMLESS ANY INDEMNIFIED PARTY FOR THE INDEMNIFIED PARTY'S OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT.

9. Maintain Insurance as follows:

a. Tenant shall, at all times during the term hereof, maintain such insurance coverage as may be required by COSA P&R and approved by the City of San Angelo Risk Manager of the types and in the amounts specified in **Exhibit "B"** attached hereto, which by this reference is incorporated into this Agreement for all purposes, and with insurers licensed to do business in Texas. All insurance required herein will defend and shall be drawn in the name of Tenant, with COSA P&R, its board members, officers, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees named as additional insureds, except on coverage for Workers' Compensation. Every policy required above shall be primary insurance. Any insurance or self-insurance benefits carried by COSA P&R, its board members, officers, or employees, shall be excess and not contributory to that provided by Tenant. All such insurance, including renewals, shall be subject to the approval of the City of San Angelo Risk Manager for adequacy of protection and evidence of such coverage shall be furnished to the City Risk Manager on Certificates of Insurance indicating such insurance to be in force and effect and providing that it will not be canceled during the performance of Services under this Agreement without thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice to City. Completed Certificates of Insurance shall be filed with City's Risk Manager at City Hall, 72 W. College Avenue, San Angelo, Texas 76903, prior to Tenant occupying or utilizing the Leased Premises, provided however, that Tenant shall at any time upon request file duplicate copies of the policies of such insurance with COSA P&R.

b. Tenant shall notify City's Risk Manager of any reduction or exhaustion of insurance policy aggregate limits. Should Tenant fail to immediately secure other insurance, as specified, for any policy canceled before expiration of the Lease Term or any extension thereof, City may procure such insurance and assess the cost thereof against Tenant as additional rent.

c. Tenant shall require its insurance carrier(s), with respect to Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability insurance policies, to waive all rights of subrogation against COSA P&R, its board members, officers, agents, guests, invitees, consultants and employees.

d. The procuring of such policies of insurance shall not be construed to be a limitation upon Tenant's liability or as a full performance of its obligations under

the indemnification provisions of this Lease. Tenant's obligations are, notwithstanding said policies of insurance, for the full and total amount of any damage, injury or loss caused by or attributable to its occupation or control over the Leased Premises pursuant to this Lease or any extension thereof.

10. Vacate the Leased Premises on the last day of the Term.

B. Tenant agrees not to—

1. Use the Leased Premises for any purpose other than the Permitted Use, including that:
 - a. No permanent improvements shall be made or construction without the prior written consent of Landlord.
 - b. No storage or dispensing of petroleum products or hazardous materials without Landlord's prior written consent. ("Hazardous Material" being the presence of which requires investigation, notice or remediation under any federal, state or local statute, regulation, ordinance.)
2. Create or allow any nuisance or waste on Leased Premises.
3. Cause or allow a lien to be placed on the Leased Premises.
4. Assign this Lease or sublease any portion of the Leased Premises without Landlord's prior written consent.
5. Litter or leave trash or debris on the Leased Premises.

C. Landlord agrees to—

Lease to Tenant the Leased Premises subject to the terms and conditions herein provided beginning on the Commencement Date. Landlord covenants and agrees that at all times when Tenant is not in default under the terms of this Lease, Tenant's quiet and peaceable enjoyment of the Leased Premises for the Permitted Use shall not be disturbed or interfered with by Landlord or any person claiming by, through or under Landlord, except as otherwise may be specifically provided for under the terms of this Lease.

D. Landlord agrees not to—

Allow any use of the Leased Premises inconsistent with Tenant's Permitted Use, subject to the reservations of rights herein stated, and so long as Tenant is not in default.

E. Landlord and Tenant mutually agree to the following:

1. *Rent Adjustment.* N/A.
2. *Disclaimer of Warranties.* ALL WARRANTIES OF LANDLORD THAT MAY ARISE IN COMMON LAW ARE EXCLUDED. THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES THAT EXTEND BEYOND THOSE EXPRESSLY STATED IN THIS LEASE.

3. *Reservations.* Landlord reserves the right to lease out to third parties, the Leased Premises, including Dining Room – 1540 sq. ft., Activity Room – 1232 sq. ft. and Conference Room – 250 sq. ft., for use on days other than Sundays during the Lease Term; and, to lease to third parties at any time during the Lease Term portions of the building at 702 S. Chadbourne St., other than the rooms constituting Leased Premises herein. Landlord is responsible for building operation and maintenance of common areas, including use of parking facilities and security. Landlord reserves the right to adopt reasonable rules and regulations relating to use of the building. Tenant agrees to comply with such rules and regulations.

4. *Termination of Lease.* Landlord or Tenant may terminate this lease for convenience on ten (10) days written notice to the other party. The foregoing provision for termination is in addition to termination pursuant to Default by Tenant, under Section 9 herein.

5. *No Encumbrances.* Tenant shall not have the right to encumber the Leased Premises.

6. *Transfer, Assignment and Subletting.* Tenant may not transfer, assign or sublet the Leased Premises, in whole or in part, without the prior written consent of the Landlord, which consent may be withheld in the sole discretion of Landlord.

7. *Fees Related to Leased Premises.*

a. Utilities: Usual utilities (electric, water, HVAC) are provided by Landlord. Telephone and other services are provided by Tenant at Tenant's expense.

b. Only rooms specified under Leased Premises are to be used during duration of Leasing Agreement. Tenant will be charged additional rental fee for other rooms if needed and if available. (Cost of additional rooms will be the rental fees already established.)

c. Taxes: Tenant shall be solely responsible for the payment of any taxes assessed relating to Tenant improvements or personal property placed upon the Leased Premises. Tenant shall pay all such taxes, charges, and assessments to the public officer charged with the collection thereof not less than fifteen (15) days before the same shall become delinquent, and **Tenant agrees to indemnify and save harmless Landlord from all such taxes, charges and assessments.** Failure to pay such taxes and assessments as provided herein shall, at the option of Landlord, result in termination of this Lease.

8. *Default by Tenant/Events.* The following shall constitute events of default by Tenant:

- a. failure to timely pay Rent or other charges payable by Tenant under this Lease; or,
- b. failure to comply with any provision of this Lease Agreement other than timely payment of Rent.

9. *Default by Tenant/Landlord's Remedies.* Landlord's remedy for Tenant's default, after providing a notice describing the nature of default and such default continues for a

period of ten (10) days after notice, is to terminate this Lease Agreement by written notice, take possession of the Leased Premises, and seek judicial relief for costs, rents due and such other damages or relief to which Landlord may be entitled. Landlord may enter and take physical possession and control over the Leased Premises on termination of this Lease by self-help, and may prohibit the Tenant in default or any other person who may be occupying the Leased Premises, from access thereto or the use thereof, and shall not be liable in trespass or for damages therefore.

10. *Default/Waiver/Mitigation.* It is not a waiver of default if the Landlord fails to declare immediately a default or delays in taking any action. Pursuit of any remedy set forth in this Lease does not preclude pursuit of other remedies under this Lease or provided by law.

11. *Reimbursement of Landlord's Expenses.* Tenant shall pay on demand Landlord's expenses necessarily incurred, including, but not limited to attorney's fees and court costs, to enforce any Tenant obligation under this Lease or to terminate this Lease for Tenant's default and retake physical possession of the Leased Premises.

12. *Amendment of Lease.* This Lease may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Landlord and Tenant.

13. *Notices.* Any notice required or permitted under this Lease must be in writing and delivered to the address for the recipient party. Any notice required by this Lease will be deemed to be delivered (whether actually received or not) on the second day after deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, and addressed to the intended recipient at the address below. Notice may also be given by personal delivery or commercial courier delivery and will be effective when actually received. Any address for notice may be changed by written notice delivered to the other party as provided herein.

LANDLORD:

City of San Angelo
Attn: Recreation Manager
702 S. Chadbourne St.
San Angelo, Texas 76903

TENANT:

The Vessel Church
Attn: Justin Smith
P.O. Box 761
San Angelo, Texas 76902

14. *Entire Agreement.* This Lease Agreement constitutes the entire agreement of the parties concerning the lease of the Premises by Landlord to Tenant. There are no representations, warranties, agreements, or promises pertaining to the lease of the Leased Premises by Landlord to Tenant that are not in this Lease Agreement.

EXCUTED by the parties in duplicate originals.

TENANT:

The Vessel Church

DocuSigned by:
BY: Justin Smith
Justin Smith
Church Planter
Email: justin@thevesselchurch.com

LANDLORD:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO Parks & Recreation Department

Attest:

DocuSigned by:
Julia Antile
Julia Antile, City Clerk

DocuSigned by:
By: Daniel Valenzuela
Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

APPROVED AS TO FORM

DocuSigned by:
Theresa James
Theresa James, City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO RISK

DocuSigned by:
Charles Hagen
Charles Hagen, Risk Manager

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

DocuSigned by:
Brent Casey
Brent Casey, Recreation Manager

EXHIBIT “A”
(Diagram of Leased Premises)

SANTA FE CROSSING SENIOR CENTER

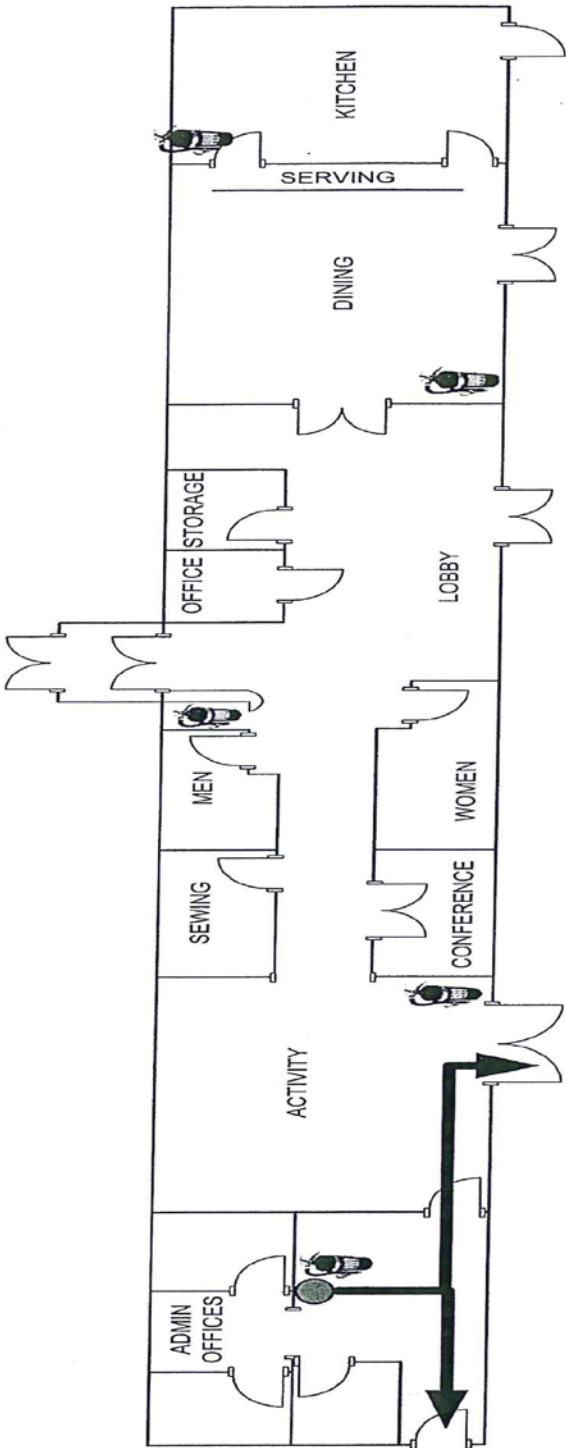


EXHIBIT “B”

SPECIAL INSURANCE RIDER

TYPES AND AMOUNTS OF INSURANCE REQUIRED. Provider shall obtain and continuously maintain in effect at all times during the term hereof, at Provider’s sole expense, insurance coverage as follows with limits not less than those set forth below:

- 1.1** **Commercial General Liability.** Tenant shall obtain and maintain policies of insurance covering the Leased Premises and Tenant’s activities thereon at all times during the Term, including comprehensive general liability insurance with a minimum combined occurrence and annual limitation of \$1,000,000.00; and Fire Damage on the building and fixtures with a minimum combined occurrence and annual limitation of \$150,000. This policy shall be an occurrence-type policy and shall protect Tenant and additional insureds against all claims arising from bodily injury, sickness, disease or death of any person (other than Tenant’s employees) and damage to property of City or others arising out of the act or omission of Provider or its agents and employees. This policy shall also include protection against claims for the contractual liability assumed by Provider under the paragraph of this Agreement entitled “Indemnification”.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director, Airport, 325-659-6409

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute a Consent to Assignment of City of San Angelo Regional Airport—Mathis Field Lease and License Agreement for the café located in the Airport Terminal Building from Mathis Field Café, Inc. to DCAT, LLC (Jeremy Valgardson)

Summary/History:

Mrs. Rose L. Ng, President of Mathis Field Café Inc. will be selling her airport restaurant business. Rose is selling her recipes and has only agreed to sell if the new owner continues to operate with the same menu. All terms of the current lease will remain in effect. The lease expires May 2020.

Financial Impact:

No change from Existing Lease

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

Presentation:

Jeremy Valgardson

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Valgardson	Created/Initiated
Jeremy Valgardson	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director, Airport, 325-659-6409

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving Task Order No. 111, RFQ AP-02-15 with KSA Engineers, Inc., for professional services to update the existing Airport three year Disadvantage Business Enterprise Plan (DBE) as required by the FAA in an amount not to exceed \$16,800 (Jeremy Valgardson)

Summary/History:

Under the FAA Grant requirements the airport is required to have a three year plan and goal for contractors to meet regarding the Federal Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program. This plan will include eligible grant projects from 2020-2022. The cost will be recovered in the 2020 FAA grant.

Financial Impact:

90% of the \$16,800 will be eligible for FAA grant reimbursement during our FY2020 entitlement grant. The airport operating fund will cover the cost and request a reimbursement when the FAA funds are available.

FAA: \$15,120

Local: \$1,680

Other Information/Recommendation:

This plan is required to receive FAA grant money.

Attachments:

1. 20-155_AP_KSA_DBE_UPDATE_K 20-155_AP_KSA_DBE_UPDATE_K.docx

Presentation:

Jeremy Valgardson

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeremy Valgardson

Jeremy Valgardson

Theresa James

Nolan Sosa

Tina Dierschke

Theresa James

Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Approved

Final Approval



TASK ORDER No. 111

Effective Date: December 9, 2019

RFQ NO.: AP-02-15

Provider: KSA ENGINEERS, INC.
Attn: Mitchell L. Fortner, P.E., President
140 East Tyler Street, Ste. 600
Longview, Texas 75606

Provider Project Contact; Craig H. Phipps, P.E.
(281) 494-3252

Approving Director: Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Director

Effective Date of Original Contract: October 27, 2015.

Task Order Scope of Work (*Include references to attachments*): The professional services to be provided pursuant to this task order relate to review of City of San Angelo Regional Airport—Mathis Field (Airport Code SJT), existing Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) plan and preparation of an updated plan to the DBE program for fiscal years 2019, 2020 and 2021, as more particularly described in that certain Proposal entitled *DBE Plan Update Proposal for Professional Services*, dated December 6, 2019, addressed by KSA/Provider to Airport Director, a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit “A”**, and made a part hereof for all purposes,.

Time of Completion: Work on this Task Order shall be substantially completed within 60 consecutive days after City issues Provider a written notice to proceed. Provider agrees that any extension of the Contract Time stated herein shall not be effective or of any force or effect until and unless in writing, and signed by the above named Approving Director, or designee.

Task Order Contract Not To Exceed Price: SIXTEEN THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND NO/100 DOLLARS (\$16,800.)

Council Authorization Date (Task Orders of \$50,000 or more): December 17, 2019

Documents Incorporated Into and Made a Part of This Task Order (Attached):

KSA proposal dated December 6, 2019, addressed to Airport Director, **Exhibit “A”**, attached.

Reaffirmation of Original Contract: This Task Order is an addendum to the Original Contract, and all contract provisions and task orders previously issued thereunder shall apply unless specifically exempted. The price and time designated in this Task Order are the maximums agreed to by City and Provider. This Task Order and any

attached Exhibits and contract documents referred to herein are the entire agreement between Owner and Provider with respect to this Task Order. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the cost of the change indicted on the face of this Task Order is the entire amount of the change, and no backup documentation attached hereto may reserve the Provider's right to increase the contract time or the cost of this change for extended overhead or general conditions or any other reason.

CONTRACTOR: KSA ENGINEERS, INC.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

BY: _____
Craig H. Phipps, P.E., Director
Of Aviation Services, V.P.

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

DATE: _____, 2017

ATTEST:

EMAIL: Cphipps@ksaeng.com

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

DATE: _____, 2019

APPROVED AS TO FORM

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

Jeremy Valgardson, Airport Manager

EXHIBIT "A"



A · DYNAMIC · PERSPECTIVE

816 Park Two Drive
Sugar Land, TX 77478
281.494.3252

December 6, 2019

Jeremy Valgardson, C.M.
Airport Director
San Angelo Regional Airport
8618 Terminal Circle, Suite 101
San Angelo, TX 76904

via email
jeremy.valgardson@cosatx.us

Re: San Angelo Regional Airport, San Angelo, Texas
DBE Plan Update
Proposal for Professional Services

Dear Mr. Valgardson:

KSA Engineers, Inc. (KSA) is pleased to present this letter to serve as our proposal to provide professional services associated with the above referenced project at the San Angelo Regional Airport (SJT). SJT intends to submit to the FAA an updated Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) Plan. The overall DBE goals are based on a three-year goal period and must be updated accordingly.

The following is a proposed scope and fee of the services to be provided by KSA for this project.

Scope of Services

KSA will conduct a review of the SJT existing Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) plan and prepare an update to the DBE program for fiscal years 2019, 2020, and 2021.

KSA will provide a draft plan for review and a final plan for submittal to the FAA. SJT will need to designate KSA as a submitter of the final DBE plan in order for KSA to be able to access the FAA portal.

Compensation

KSA's services will be provided on a lump sum basis with a total fee of \$16,800. The complete scope of work is attached as Exhibit 1 – Scope of Work. The Solco Group, LLC. will be a subconsultant to KSA for scoped services.

Administrative Support Services	\$ 2,080 (Lump Sum)
<u>DBE Plan Update</u>	<u>\$ 14,720 (Lump Sum)</u>
Total	\$ 16,800 (As Specified)

Schedule

The anticipated schedule for the DBE Plan Update deliverable is 60 calendar days after Notice to Proceed.

Proposal Acceptance

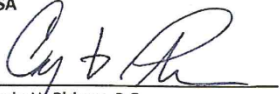
KSA understands that upon completion of the fee negotiation, a contract will be offered that takes the project through completion. As always, KSA greatly appreciates the opportunity to provide professional services for San Angelo Regional Airport and the City of San Angelo on this very important project. Please do not hesitate to contact me at (281) 494-3252 or via email at cphipps@ksaeng.com should you have any questions or comments regarding this proposal request.

ksaeng.com

Mr. Valgardson
Page 2
12/06/2019

Sincerely,

KSA



Craig H. Phipps, P.E.
Director of Aviation Services, Vice President

Attachments: - Exhibit 1 – Scope of Work
- Schedule of Hourly Fees

CP:fs

ecopy: Dan Neelley, P.E., Senior Project Manager, KSA, dneely@ksaneg.com
Frances Salazar, Administrative Assistant, KSA, fsalazar@ksaeng.com

Exhibit 1 - Scope of Work

DBE Plan Update Tasks:	
1.	Existing DBE document(s) review
2.	SJT 19-20-21 CIP review
3.	NAICS codes reviews and determinations
4.	San Angelo MSA Demographics research
5.	Market Area determination analysis
6.	Texas (TxDOT) Uniform DBE certification research
7.	Census Bureau CBP reviews
8.	Initial Goal calculations (Step 1)
9.	Race Neutral / Conscience analysis
10.	Disparity study research
11.	Verification Goal calculations (Step 2)
12.	Contractor / minority community research
13.	Stakeholder communications and invitation to consultation
14.	Participate or Facilitate Public meetings*
15.	Coordination with FAA if necessary
16.	Public comments incorporation and inclusion
17.	Final DBE (electronic) deliverable submittal

Notes:

1. Addendums and request for additional services may be added (if necessary) at KSA's standard hourly rates.
2. *This fee does not include the services of a stenographer. There will be an additional charge if a stenographer is needed for the "Public Participation and Consultation" Meeting(s).



2019 SCHEDULE OF HOURLY FEES - Aviation

Principal	\$265.00/hour
Senior Environmental Planner	\$210.00/hour
Environmental Planner	\$160.00/hour
Senior Aviation Planner	\$220.00/hour
Aviation Planner	\$150.00/hour
Senior Urban Design Planner	\$200.00/hour
Urban Design Planner	\$175.00/hour
Development Services Manager	\$185.00/hour
Electrical Engineer	\$215.00/hour
Mechanical Engineer	\$170.00/hour
Senior Project Manager	\$210.00/hour
Project Manager	\$175.00/hour
Senior Project Engineer	\$170.00/hour
Project Engineer	\$155.00/hour
Senior Design Engineer	\$140.00/hour
Design Engineer	\$120.00/hour
Senior Project Architect	\$185.00/hour
Project Architect	\$125.00/hour
Design Architect	\$100.00/hour
GIS Specialist	\$140.00/hour
Senior Engineering Technician	\$178.00/hour
Engineering Technician	\$ 95.00/hour
Senior Design Technician	\$125.00/hour
Design Technician	\$ 85.00/hour
Safety Specialist	\$ 90.00/hour
Project Assistant	\$105.00/hour
Senior CAD Technician	\$ 85.00/hour
CAD Technician	\$ 75.00/hour
Senior Project Representative	\$100.00/hour
Senior Project Representative - After Hours	\$120.00/hour
Project Representative	\$ 90.00/hour
Project Representative - After Hours	\$110.00/hour
Graphic Designer	\$ 65.00/hour
Grant Administrator	\$120.00/hour
Administrative Assistant	\$ 65.00/hour
Secretary	\$ 55.00/hour
Three-Man Survey Crew	\$200.00/hour
Two-Man Survey Crew	\$155.00/hour
Senior Registered Surveyor	\$150.00/hour
Registered Surveyor	\$120.00/hour
Senior Survey Technician	\$100.00/hour
Survey Technician	\$ 90.00/hour
Mileage	\$ 0.58/mile
ATV (4-Wheeler)	\$100.00/day
GPS	\$100.00/day

Reimbursable Expenses (Air Travel, Lodging, Copies, Printing)	Actual Cost
--	-------------

Outside Consultants	Cost + 15%
---------------------	------------

NOTE: The Standard Hourly Rates and Reimbursable Expenses Schedule shall be adjusted annually as of January to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to Engineer.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ron Lewis, Facilities Maintenance Manager, Facilities Maintenance, 325-481-2773

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving a janitorial services contract with ABM Building Services, LLC through TIPS contract #181101 in the amount of \$217,680 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Ron Lewis)

Summary/History:

COSA has contracted with ABM Building Services for the past five years for janitorial services to several COSA facilities. Specifications were prepared and bids solicited through required COSA guidelines and procedures. ABM Building services is now a member of the TIPS Cooperative (The Interlocal Purchasing System) and available for direct contracting. TIPS provides pre-approved vendors in a variety of commodity categories.

All departments currently utilizing the ABM janitorial services are aware of the changes in pricing for upcoming contract.

Financial Impact:

Each COSA Department that uses the janitorial services is responsible for budgeting the funds and paying invoices.

There is an annual escalation clause for the service rate at City Hall only.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the agreement with ABM Building Services, LLC. and authorization for the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents.

Attachments:

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ron Lewis	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving Sourcewell contract #021815-DAC for the purchase of one tractor and shredder from Deere & Company, in the amount of \$80,234.30, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)

Summary/History:

Council approval is requested for the purchase of a tractor and 15' batwing shredder to replace equipment that is beyond its useful life. This unit will be utilized in mowing efforts within Lake Operations.

The requested purchase will be made from Deere & Company (South Plains Implement, San Angelo, TX).

Financial Impact:

If approved, purchase will be made using Sourcewell contract #021815-DAC for the purchase of one tractor and shredder from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX), in the amount of \$80,234.30, budgeted in fiscal year 2020.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Sourcewell contract #021815-DAC for the purchase of one tractor and shredder from Deere & Company (San Angelo, TX).

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | City of San Angelo 5100E with R15 12-5-19 | City of San Angelo 5100E with R15 12-5-19.pdf |
|----|---|---|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

YOUR CONTRACT. YOUR QUOTE. YOUR HELP REQUESTED.

**Ensure your equipment arrives with no delay.
Issue your Purchase Order or Letter of Intent.**

To expedite the ordering process, please include the following information in Purchase Order or Letter of Intent:

For any questions, please contact:

☐ Shipping address

☐ Billing address

Vendor: John Deere Company

☐ 2000 John Deere Run Cary,
NC 27513

☐ Contract name and/or number

☐ Signature

☐ Tax exempt certificate, if applicable

Joey Sanchez

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905

Tel: 325-653-4541

Fax: 325-658-5073

Email: jsanchez@spitractor.com



ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

Quote Summary

Prepared For:

City Of San Angelo
TX

Delivering Dealer:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
Joey Sanchez
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
Phone: 325-653-4541
jsanchez@spitractor.com

Quote ID: 20862490
Created On: 27 November 2019
Last Modified On: 05 December 2019
Expiration Date: 27 December 2019

Equipment Summary	Selling Price	Qty	Extended
JOHN DEERE 5100E Utility Tractor	\$ 57,684.57 X	1 =	\$ 57,684.57
Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 021815-DAC (PG 1P CG 70)			
Price Effective Date: November 27, 2019			
JOHN DEERE R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter	\$ 22,549.73 X	1 =	\$ 22,549.73
Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 021815-DAC (PG 1P CG 70)			
Price Effective Date: November 27, 2019			
Equipment Total			\$ 80,234.30

* Includes Fees and Non-contract items

Quote Summary

Equipment Total	\$ 80,234.30
Trade In	
SubTotal	\$ 80,234.30
Est. Service Agreement Tax	\$ 0.00
Total	\$ 80,234.30
Down Payment	(0.00)
Rental Applied	(0.00)
Balance Due	\$ 80,234.30

Salesperson : X _____

Accepted By : X _____

Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 20862490

Customer Name:
ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

JOHN DEERE 5100E Utility Tractor

Hours:
Stock Number:
Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 021815-DAC (PG 1P CG 70)

Selling Price *
\$ 57,684.57

Price Effective Date: November 27, 2019

* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
697BLV	5100E Utility Tractor	1	\$ 54,852.00	19.00	\$ 10,421.88	\$ 44,430.12	\$ 44,430.12
Standard Options - Per Unit							
0409	English Operators Manual and Decal Kit	1	\$ 0.00	19.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
1381	12F/12R PowrReverser Transmission - 540/540E	1	\$ 0.00	19.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2050	Standard Cab	1	\$ 9,579.00	19.00	\$ 1,820.01	\$ 7,758.99	\$ 7,758.99
2120	Air Suspension Seat	1	\$ 746.00	19.00	\$ 141.74	\$ 604.26	\$ 604.26
3025	Deluxe Cornerpost Exhaust	1	\$ 528.00	19.00	\$ 100.32	\$ 427.68	\$ 427.68
3330	Triple Stackable Rear Deluxe SCV's with Lever Control	1	\$ 897.00	19.00	\$ 170.43	\$ 726.57	\$ 726.57
3400	Less Mid Valves	1	\$ 0.00	19.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5914	19.5L - 24 In. 10PR R4 Bias	1	\$ -435.00	19.00	\$ -82.65	\$ -352.35	\$ -352.35
6040	MFWD (4 Wheel Drive)	1	\$ 0.00	19.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
6114	12.5/80 - 18 In. 6PR I3 (R4 Type) Bias	1	\$ -785.00	19.00	\$ -149.15	\$ -635.85	\$ -635.85
Standard Options Total			\$ 10,530.00		\$ 2,000.70	\$ 8,529.30	\$ 8,529.30
Dealer Attachments/Non-Contract/Open Market							
Open Market	Suitcase Weight Hardware	1	\$ 350.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 350.00	\$ 350.00
Open Market	Lexan Glass Rear Window	1	\$ 1,000.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00
Open Market	Lexan Glass Small Cab Window	1	\$ 250.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
Open Market	Lexan Install	1	\$ 250.00	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 250.00	\$ 250.00
LVB25728	Backup alarm kit	1	\$ 176.00	19.00	\$ 33.44	\$ 142.56	\$ 142.56



Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 20862490

Customer Name:

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

AL80126	Rear Mirror Mechanical	1	\$ 188.10	19.00	\$ 35.74	\$ 152.36	\$ 152.36
AL80127	Rear Mirror Mechanical	1	\$ 188.10	19.00	\$ 35.74	\$ 152.36	\$ 152.36
LVB26096	Single horn kit	1	\$ 52.80	19.00	\$ 10.03	\$ 42.77	\$ 42.77
R262449	Front Weight Support, 187 Lbs	1	\$ 418.81	19.00	\$ 79.57	\$ 339.24	\$ 339.24
R127764	Weight, front suitcase 43 kg (95 lb) quantity of one	10	\$ 134.20	19.00	\$ 25.50	\$ 1,087.02	\$ 1,087.02
AL222926	Antenna	1	\$ 113.30	19.00	\$ 21.53	\$ 91.77	\$ 91.77
RE567557	Radio - AM/FM, Bosch (Standard)	1	\$ 480.85	19.00	\$ 91.36	\$ 389.49	\$ 389.49
R213907	Weight, rear wheel - 43.09 kg (95 lb)	4	\$ 147.40	19.00	\$ 28.01	\$ 477.58	\$ 477.58
Dealer Attachments Total			\$ 3,749.56		\$ 360.92	\$ 4,725.15	\$ 4,725.15
Value Added Services Total			\$ 0.00		\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Selling Price			\$ 69,131.56		\$ 12,783.50	\$ 56,348.06	\$ 57,684.57

JOHN DEERE R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter

Equipment Notes:

Hours:

Stock Number:

Contract: Sourcewell Ag Tractors 021815-DAC (PG 1P CG 70)

Selling Price *

\$ 22,549.73

Price Effective Date: November 27, 2019

* Price per item - includes Fees and Non-contract items

Code	Description	Qty	List Price	Discount%	Discount Amount	Contract Price	Extended Contract Price
2340P	R15 Flex wing Rotary Cutter	1	\$ 27,205.00	24.00	\$ 6,529.20	\$ 20,675.80	\$ 20,675.80
Standard Options - Per Unit							
0202	United States	1	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
2540	Outward Rotation	1	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
3035	6 Foam-Filled Tires - (Double center, single on wings) - Severe duty ag tires	1	\$ 364.00	24.00	\$ 87.36	\$ 276.64	\$ 276.64
3511	540 RPM Driveline - Cat 6	1	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00



Selling Equipment

Quote Id: 20862490

Customer Name:

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE MADE OUT TO (VENDOR):

Deere & Company
2000 John Deere Run
Cary, NC 27513
FED ID: 36-2382580; DUNS#: 60-7690989

ALL PURCHASE ORDERS MUST BE SENT TO DELIVERING DEALER:

South Plains Implement, Ltd.
3993 Tractor Trail
San Angelo, TX 76905
325-653-4541
Admin@spitractor.com

3602	540 RPM - 125 hp Gearbox - Commercial duty	1	\$ 0.00	24.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
5140	Swivel Hitch	1	\$ 445.00	24.00	\$ 106.80	\$ 338.20	\$ 338.20
5290	Suspended Tongue	1	\$ 696.00	24.00	\$ 167.04	\$ 528.96	\$ 528.96
Standard Options Total			\$ 1,505.00		\$ 361.20	\$ 1,143.80	\$ 1,143.80
Dealer Attachments/Non-Contract/Open Market							
AFH21782 3	Bracket Kit	1	\$ 730.13	0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 730.13	\$ 730.13
Dealer Attachments Total			\$ 730.13		\$ 0.00	\$ 730.13	\$ 730.13
Value Added Services Total			\$ 0.00			\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
Total Selling Price			\$ 29,440.13		\$ 6,890.40	\$ 22,549.73	\$ 22,549.73

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving Sourcewell contract #041719-TER for the purchase of one towable man-lift from Cisco Equipment, in the amount of \$59,375, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)

Summary/History:

Council approval is requested for the purchase of one 50' man-lift to be utilized within the Water Utility Maintenance Division. This unit will replace a unit that was disposed of several years ago due to unreparable failures.

If approved, this purchase will be made from Cisco Equipment (San Angelo, TX) through the Sourcewell purchasing contract.

Financial Impact:

If approved purchase will be made using Sourcewell contract #041719-TER for the purchase of one towable man-lift from Cisco Equipment (San Angelo, TX), in the amount of \$59,375, budgeted in fiscal year 2020.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Sourcewell contract #041719-TER for the purchase of one towable man-lift from Cisco Equipment (San Angelo, TX).

Attachments:

1. City of San Angelo TZ -50 City of San Angelo TZ -50.xlsx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

Cisco Equipment
620 N. Bell Street
San Angelo TX 76903



Customer: City Of San Angelo
Sourcewell
Att Ryan Kramer

Contract number 041719-TER

Date: 12/2/2019
Salesman: Philip Mudd
432-212-3856

<u>New or Used</u>	<u>Make</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Description</u>
New	Genie	TZ -50	TZ-50 Hybrid with Gas Honda 5.5 Hp Charging system Drive and set option includes high capacity battery 2 5/16 " ball couple Battery charge indicator Flashing Beacon 160 Degree hydraulic platform rotation Spare tire Wheel chocks Delivery 6 to 7 weeks

Sales Tax not included in final quote

Prices includes freight to your location

Sourcewell selling price	\$61,099.75
Additonal dealer discount	\$1,724.75
Grand Total	\$59,375.00

*Quote is good for 14 Days

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving Buyboard contract #529-17 for the purchase of four mowers, with the option to purchase one additional mower, from Kubota Tractor Corporation, in the amount of \$68,986.10, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Ryan Kramer)

Summary/History:

Council approval is requested for the purchase of four riding mowers using Buyboard contract #529-17. Approval for one additional mower is requested over what is currently budgeted, for optional purchase in the event an additional unit is needed and can be funded. This equipment is to be utilized by the multiple divisions. These mowers will replace units that have exceeded their useful life or will be added to divisions fleet assignments as required duties change.

The requested purchase will be made from Kubota Tractor Corporation and sourced through the local dealer (Angelo Pellets, San Angelo, TX).

Financial Impact:

Staff recommends approval of Buyboard contract #529-17 for the purchase of four mowers, with the option to purchase one additional mower, from Kubota Tractor Corporation, in the amount of \$68,986.10, budgeted in fiscal year 2020.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of Buyboard contract #529-17 for the purchase of four mowers, with the option to purchase one additional mower, from Kubota Tractor Corporation.

Attachments:

1. San Angelo ZD1211L-3-72 1516620 San Angelo ZD1211L-3-72 1516620.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Anthony Wilson	Approved
Candice Blake	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved

Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Final Approval



CE - #515-16, GM - #529-17

ZD1211L-3-72 WEB QUOTE #1516620

Date: 12/6/2019 9:32:42 AM

-- Customer Information --

Kramer, Ryan

City of San Angelo

ryan.kramer@cosatx.us

(325) 657-4329

-- Custom Options --



ZD1200 Series

ZD1211L-3-72

*** EQUIPMENT IN STANDARD MACHINE ***

DIESEL ENGINE

3 Cylinder, Kubota Model #
D1105
24.8 Gross HP @ 3000 rpm
68.5 cu. in. Displacement
12v 430 Amp Hr. Battery
14 Amps Charging Output

TRANSMISSION

Hydrostatic Drive
(2) HST w/Gear Reduction
Brake - Wet Multi Disks
Forward Speeds 0 - 10.6 mph
Reverse Speeds 0 - 5.3 mph

STEERING / MOTION CONTROL

(2) Hand Levers, Adjustable
Hydraulically Damped,
Adjustable

POWER TAKE OFF

Hydraulic Independent PTO
Shaft Drive Mower Deck
Wet Disk Clutch

FLUID CAPACITY

Fuel Tank 13.1 gal
Engine Coolant w/ Recovery
tank 3.96 qts
Crankcase w/ Filter 4.1 qts
Transmission Case and Axle
Gear 12.8 qts

+ Manufacturer Estimate

TIRES AND WHEELS

Front 15 x 6.0 - 6 Flat-free
Rear 26 x 12.0 - 16 Turf, Low Profile

SAFETY EQUIPMENT

Electric Key Shut Off
Control Lever Safety Switch
Parking Brake Safety Switch
Foldable ROPS
Seat Safety Switch

DIMENSIONS

Height 78.7"
Length 93.7"
Width Overall 85.8"
Wheelbase 61.4"

OPERATING FEATURES

Zero Turn Radius
Adj. Front Axle: Rigid/Oscillating
Dual Element Air Filter
Deluxe Suspension Seat w/
Kubota Exclusive Seat Design
Hands-free Hydraulic Deck Lift
Hands-free Parking Brake
Cup Holder

SIDE DISCHARGE MOWER

60" and 72" Kubota PRO Deck
w/ACS
8 Gauge, 6" Deep Deck
1-5" Cut Height, Adjustable
1/4" Increments
Flexible Discharge Cover
3 Blades

ZD1211L-3-72 Base Price: \$17,099.00

Configured Price: \$17,099.00

BUY BOARD Discount: (\$3,761.78)

SUBTOTAL: \$13,337.22

Dealer Assembly: \$0.00

Freight Cost: \$210.00

PDI: \$250.00

Total Unit Price: \$13,797.22

Quantity Ordered: 4

Final Sales Price: \$55,188.88

**Purchase Order Must Reflect
the Final Sales Price**

**To order equipment – purchase orders must be
made out and returned to:**

**Kubota Tractor Corporation
Attn: National Accounts
1000 Kubota Drive
Grapevine, TX 76051
or email NA.Support@kubota.com
or call 817-756-1171 or fax 844-582-1581**

***All equipment specifications are as complete as possible as of the date on the quote. Additional attachments, options, or accessories may be added (or deleted) at the discounted price.** All specifications and prices are subject to change. Taxes are not included. The PDI fees and freight for attachments and accessories quoted may have additional charges added by the delivering dealer. These charges will be billed separately. Prices for product quoted are good for 60 days from the date shown on the quote. All equipment as quoted is subject to availability.

© 2018 Kubota Tractor Corporation. All rights reserved.

198.143.57.105

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Mitchell Gatlin, Project Engineer, Engineering Services, 325 657-

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider awarding RFB ES-01-20, Chadbourne Street Utility Improvements, to Darnell Construction, LLC in the amount of \$2,371,700 and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Lance Overstreet)

Summary/History:

The scope of this project is to rehab/replace aging water and sewer infrastructure within the Chadbourne Street Project corridor. The project limits will be from Avenue D to 5th Street. Project construction will include the replacement of water infrastructure (as identified), as well as Cured In Place Pipe (CIPP) sewer rehabilitation on the existing infrastructure.

Darnel Bid amount of \$2,156,012.00 +plus the contingency of \$215,688.00 for a total of approximately \$2,371,700

Financial Impact:

Fiscal Year 2020

The Chadbourne Utilities project will be funded by Water and Sewer funds, as well as funding from the Chadbourne CIP funds.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of authorizing City Staff to negotiate and execute a contract with Darnell Construction, LLC. to replace and rehabilitate the utilities on Chadbourne St.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|--|
| 1. | Darnell Bid Sheet - No Contingency | Darnell Bid Sheet - No Contingency.pdf |
|----|------------------------------------|--|

Presentation:

Lance Overstreet

Approvals/Reviews:

Mitchell Gatlin	Created/Initiated
Lance Overstreet	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



CITY OF SAN ANGELO

RFB ES-01-20 / CHADBOURNE UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS

November 1, 2019

Pursuant to the Foregoing Notice to Respondents, the undersigned Respondent hereby proposes to do all work and furnish all necessary superintendence, labor, machinery, equipment, tools, and materials, and whatever else may be necessary to complete all work upon which he Proposals, as provided by the attached specifications and shown on the plans, and binds himself on acceptance of this proposal to execute an Agreement and Bonds according to the accompanying forms, for performing and completing the said work within the time stated, and furnishing all required guarantees, for the following prices to-wit.

Item No.	Spec.No.	Description	Units	Estimated Quantities	Unit Price	Amount
Item 1: Mobilization, Temporary Access and Erosion/Sedimentation Control Measures						
1.01	TxDOT 500	Mobilization (Not to Exceed 10% of Total Cost)	LS	1	\$189,862 ⁰⁰	\$189,862 ⁰⁰
1.02	TxDOT 502, 4.8	Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling	MO	6	\$4,130 ⁰⁰	\$24,780 ⁰⁰
1.03	TxDOT 506	Storm Water Management	MO	4	\$826 ⁰⁰	\$3,304 ⁰⁰
1.04	4.2, 4.48	Erosion Control Plan	LS	1	\$2,360 ⁰⁰	\$2,360 ⁰⁰
Total Amount for Item No. 1 =						\$220,306 ⁰⁰
Item 2: Utilities - Sanitary Sewer						
2.01	4.29	6" CIPP Lining (Includes reconnecting existing services lines)	LF	2,890	\$77 ⁰⁰	\$222,530 ⁰⁰
2.02	4.29	8" CIPP Lining (Includes reconnecting existing services lines)	LF	4,091	\$48 ⁰⁰	\$196,368 ⁰⁰
2.03	4.29	10" CIPP Lining (Includes reconnecting existing services lines)	LF	778	\$63 ⁰⁰	\$49,014 ⁰⁰
2.04	4.46	4' Manhole Rehabilitation Lining (5600 Series)	EA	10	\$4,750 ⁰⁰	\$47,500 ⁰⁰
2.05	4.46	4' Manhole Rehabilitation Lining (6800 Series)	EA	2	\$8,569 ⁰⁰	\$17,138 ⁰⁰
2.06	4.24, 4.26	4' Diameter FRP Manhole (TY B, <10')	EA	16	\$8,792 ⁰⁰	\$140,672 ⁰⁰
2.07	4.27	By-Pass Pumping	MO	5	\$18,860 ⁰⁰	\$94,300 ⁰⁰
2.08	4.1	Point Repairs (all diameters & depths in 10ft linear lengths)	EA	16	\$4,781 ⁰⁰	\$76,496 ⁰⁰
2.09	4.4	Trench Safety	LF	7,759	\$1 ⁰⁰	\$7,759 ⁰⁰
Total Amount for Item No. 2 =						\$851,777 ⁰⁰

Item 3: Utilities - Water

3.01	4.4	Trench Safety	LF	2,284	\$.50 -	\$ 1,142 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.02	4.9 - 4.11	4" C900 PVC DR 18 Pipe (With Fittings)	LF	6	\$ 253 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 1,518 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.03	4.9 - 4.11	6" C900 PVC DR 18 Pipe (With Fittings)	LF	21	\$ 184 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 3,864 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.04	4.9 - 4.11	8" C900 PVC DR 18 Pipe (With Fittings)	LF	2,255	\$ 244 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 550,220 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.05	4.11	2"x2" Saddle Tap with Valve	EA	1	\$ 1,695 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 1,695 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.06	4.11	4"x4" Saddle Tap with Valve	EA	1	\$ 2,183 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 2,183 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.07	4.11	6"x6" Saddle Tap with Valve	EA	2	\$ 2,686 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 5,372 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.08	4.11	8"x8" Saddle Tap with Valve	EA	1	\$ 3,498 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 3,498 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.09	4.11	12"x8" Saddle Tap with Valve	EA	5	\$ 4,275 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 21,375 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.10	4.18, 4.19	2" Inserta-Valve	EA	2	\$ 6,970 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 13,940 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.11	4.18, 4.19	4" Inserta-Valve	EA	6	\$ 8,900 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 53,400 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.12	4.18, 4.19	6" Inserta-Valve	EA	2	\$ 10,480 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 20,960 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.13	4.18, 4.19	12" Inserta-Valve	EA	1	\$ 20,200 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 20,200 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.14	4.10	8" R.S.G.V.	EA	11	\$ 2,230 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 24,530 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.15	4.14	2" Service Connection w/ bull head assembly	EA	12	\$ 2,755 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 33,060 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.16		Fire Department Connection	EA	1	\$ 7,300 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 7,300 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.17	4.13	Fire Hydrant Assembly	EA	1	\$ 9,130 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 9,130 ⁰⁰ / ₋
3.18	Plan Sheet 43	16" Pipe Encasement	LF	40	\$ 127 ⁰⁰ / ₋	\$ 5,080 ⁰⁰ / ₋
Total Amount for Item No. 3 =						\$ 778,467 ⁰⁰ / ₋

Item 4: Utility Reroute (AEP and Suddenlink)						
4.01	4.4	Trench Safety	LF	1,439	\$ 1. ⁰⁰ -	\$ 1,439. ⁰⁰ -
4.02	4.49 & 4.50	2" Conduit	LF	2,502	\$ 26. ⁰⁰ -	\$ 65,052. ⁰⁰ -
4.03	4.49 & 4.50	3" Conduit	LF	1,208	\$ 53. ⁰⁰ -	\$ 64,024. ⁰⁰ -
4.04	4.49 & 4.50	4" Conduit	LF	4,102	\$ 43. ⁰⁰ -	\$ 176,386. ⁰⁰ -
Total Amount for Item No. 4 =						\$ 306,901. ⁰⁰ -
Total Amount for All Items (No. 1+2+3+4) =						\$ 2,157,451. ⁰⁰ -

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Gail Smith, Budget Analyst, Police,

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with Tom Green County providing for Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU) Services with associated costs not to exceed \$21,992 for fiscal year 2020 (Frank Carter)

Summary/History:

During budget preparation for the current fiscal year, staff included a line item for disbursements to Tom Green County for Crisis Intervention Unit Services. The Crisis Intervention Unit responds to crisis calls involving crime victims. They provide crisis counseling, assessment of needs, information and referrals, emergency transportation, assist with emergency protective orders for victims of family violence. This agreement details services which are provided to the City by the Crisis Intervention Unit.

Financial Impact:

This item is a budgeted item paid from account 101-8000-421.03-30 (Contract Services).

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the interlocal agreement between the City of San Angelo and Tom Green County and authorization for the City Manager to execute all related documents.

Attachments:

1. SAPD_TGC_CIU_INTERLOCAL_Prelim FY2019-2020 SAPD_TGC_CIU_INTERLOCAL_Prelim FY2019-2020.docx
2. TGC_CIU_FY2020 invoice TGC_CIU_FY2020 invoice.pdf

Presentation:

No

Approvals/Reviews:

Gail Smith	Created/Initiated
Frank Carter	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
CITY OF SAN ANGELO AND TOM GREEN COUNTY
FOR SERVICES FROM THE COUNTY CRISIS INTERVENTION UNIT**

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter "this Agreement") is entered into, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.000 *et. seq.*, by and between **Tom Green County**, (hereinafter "County") and the **City of San Angelo, Texas**, a Texas home rule municipal corporation situated in Tom Green County, Texas, (hereinafter "City"). City and County may be referred to as "Party" or "Parties" herein.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Crisis Intervention Unit (CIU) is a public service that assists victims of crime; and,

WHEREAS, CIU staff provide crisis counseling, assessment of needs, information and referrals, emergency transportation, assistance with emergency protective orders and respond to death scenes when requested; and,

WHEREAS, the services of the CIU have been jointly supported through interlocal agreement between the City of San Angelo and Tom Green County; and,

WHEREAS, the services of the CIU provide a health and safety benefit for the citizens of the City and County;

NOW THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES AND BENEFITS SET FORTH BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1: PURPOSE.

The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties in order for City to participate in the costs and secure the benefits associated with the County CIU.

ARTICLE 2: TERM.

This Agreement shall be effective from and after October 1, 2019 (the Effective Date) subject to approval of the governing bodies of each of the parties; and shall terminate on September 30, 2020, unless earlier terminated as herein provided.

ARTICLE 3: OBLIGATIONS OF CITY.

City agrees to:

1. Pay to Tom Green County for CIU services the sum of Twenty-one Thousand

Nine Hundred Ninety Two and 00/100 dollars (\$21,992.00) upon execution of this Agreement.

2. Should County discontinue the provision of CIU services during the term of this agreement, County shall reimburse City a pro-rata share of sum paid by City for such services, based upon the period of time remaining under the Agreement in which CIU services are discontinued.

ARTICLE 4: OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY.

County agrees to provide CIU services through the Tom Green County Sheriff's Department. The CIU services shall:

1. Include provision for sufficient staff and trained civilian volunteers.
2. Provide the CIU services three hundred sixty-five (365) days per year, twenty-four (24) hours per day.
3. Respond to crisis calls involving crime victims in City and County.
4. Provide crisis counseling, assessment of needs, information and referrals, emergency transportation, assist with emergency protective orders for victims of family violence and stalking and respond to death scenes when requested.
5. Utilize the funds provided by City pursuant to this Agreement toward support in providing the CIU services, to include a portion of the salary, benefits and cell phone expenses of the CIU coordinator.

ARTICLE 5: NO JOINT VENTURE.

This Agreement is not intended to create a joint venture between the parties.

ARTICLE 6: STATUS OF EMPLOYEES.

Each Party shall retain supervision and control of its employees at all times while performing services pursuant to this Agreement. No employee of one entity shall be considered a borrowed servant of the other entity for Workers' Compensation purposes or for any other purpose. City agrees that all persons employed by it, although not required to furnish services hereunder, are at all times employees, agents or representatives of City and not of County, and County agrees that all persons employed by it to furnish services as required hereunder are at all times employees, agents or representatives of County and not of City. At no time shall such employees, agents or representatives of a Party be entitled to benefits conferred on the other entity's employees, agents or representatives.

ARTICLE 7: TERMINATION.

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties, subject to approval of their governing bodies.

ARTICLE 8: EXECUTION.

This Agreement shall not become effective until approved by the governing body of each of the Parties.

ARTICLE 9: ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, which is not contained herein, shall be valid or binding.

ARTICLE 10: AMENDMENT.

This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual agreement of the Parties hereto in a writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party and attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. All amendments to this Agreement shall require approval of the governing body of each Party.

ARTICLE 11: SEVERABILITY.

In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions herein, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 12: FORCE MAJEURE.

In the event that either Party shall be prevented from performing its duties under this Agreement by an act of nature, by acts of war, riot, or civil commotion, by an act of State, by strikes, fire, flood, or by the occurrence of any other event beyond the control or reasonable anticipation with the exercise of due diligence of a party hereto, the same shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 13: EXCLUSIVITY.

This Agreement is non-exclusive and nothing herein shall in any way limit the right of the Parties to enter into agreements with other individuals or entities to provide

the same or similar service.

ARTICLE 14: NOTICE.

Any notice to be given hereunder by either Party to the other shall be in writing and sent by First Class U.S. Mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested as follows:

To County:

Name: Honorable Steve Floyd
Title: County Judge
Address: 122 West Harris
San Angelo, Texas 76903
Telephone No.: 325/653-3318
Facsimile No.: 325/659-3258

To City:

Name: The City of San Angelo
Title: Attn: City Manager
Address: 72 West College Ave.
San Angelo, Texas 76903
Telephone No.: 325/657-4241
Facsimile No.: 325/657-4335

ARTICLE NO. 15: THIRD PARTIES/VENUE

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer, directly or indirectly, upon or give to any person, other than the Parties hereto, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any covenant, condition or other provision contained herein.

Venue for any proceeding brought pursuant to this Agreement shall be in Tom Green County, Texas.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver by City or County of the immunities afforded them under state law.

ARTICLE NO. 16: ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS AND DELEGATION OF DUTIES.

Due to the unique nature of this Agreement, the Parties agree that neither City nor County may assign its rights or delegate its duties hereunder to any third Party without the prior written consent and approval of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any purported assignment, transfer or conveyance without such written consent shall be null and void.

ARTICLE NO. 17: CAPTIONS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not modify, define, limit or expand the expressed provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE NO. 18: AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each party making any payment hereunder must make the payment from current revenues available to the paying party; and, the payment obligations of the parties to this Agreement are conditioned upon the availability of such funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned execute this Interlocal Agreement in their official capacities pursuant to authorization of the respective governing bodies of the parties.

TOM GREEN COUNTY:

By:

Steve Floyd, Tom Green County Judge

By:

David Jones, Tom Green County Sheriff

ATTEST:

Elizabeth McGill, County Clerk

CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

By:

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

Theresa James, City Attorney



Dianna Spieker CCT, CIO
"Your" Tom Green County Treasurer

December 9, 2019

City Manager
72 W College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

RE: Invoice for Tom Green County Crisis Intervention Unit.

Tom Green County Crisis Intervention Unit Staff response to city calls

Please make your check payable to Tom Green County Treasurer and remit to the above address.

FY2020	Crisis Intervention Services	\$21,992.00
--------	------------------------------	-------------

Please call if you have any questions.

Thank You,

Dianna Spieker
County Treasurer

0001-00-390-000-0000-43946

Certified County Treasurer (CCT)-Certified Investment Officer (CIO)

Court Compliance
122 West Harris
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6469
325-659-3243 Fax
compliance@co.tom-green.tx.us

Treasurer
112 West Beauregard
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6520
325-659-6440 Fax
treasurer@co.tom-green.tx.us

Indigent Health Care
19 N Irving
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6566
325-659-4863 Fax
indigenthealthcare@co.tom-green.tx.us

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Gail Smith, Budget Analyst, Police,

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider authorizing the City Manager to execute an interlocal agreement with Tom Green County providing for Mental Health Unit (MHU) Services with associated costs not to exceed \$123,864 for fiscal year 2020 (Frank Carter)

Summary/History:

During budget preparations for the current fiscal year, staff earmarked funds for contributions to Tom Green County for Mental Health Unit services. The Mental Health Unit responds to crisis calls involving the mentally ill, suicidal, or homicidal subjects for assessment and transport to the appropriate and safe facility. This agreement details services which are provided to the City by the Mental Health Unit.

Financial Impact:

This amount is budgeted in FY 2020 in General Fund account 101-8000-421.03-30 (Contract Services).

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of the interlocal agreement between the City of San Angelo and Tom Green County for the provision of Mental Health Unit Services and authorization for the City Manager to execute all related documents.

Attachments:

1. SAPD_TGC_MHU_INTERLOCAL_Prelim FY2019-2020 SAPD_TGC_MHU_INTERLOCAL_Prelim FY2019-2020.docx
2. TGC_MHU_FY2020 invoice TGC_MHU_FY2020 invoice.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Gail Smith	Created/Initiated
Frank Carter	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN
CITY OF SAN ANGELO AND TOM GREEN COUNTY
AND THE TOM GREEN COUNTY SHERIFF
FOR COUNTY MENTAL HEALTH UNIT SERVICES**

This Interlocal Agreement (hereinafter “this Agreement”) is entered into, pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act, Texas Government Code Section 791.000 *et. seq.*, by and between Tom Green County, and the Tom Green County Sheriff (hereinafter “County”) and the City of San Angelo, Texas, a Texas home rule municipal corporation situated in Tom Green County, Texas, (hereinafter “City”). City and County may be referred to as “Party” or “Parties” herein.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, the Mental Health Unit (MHU) is a public service, first responder group that is called out by local law enforcement officer request; and,

WHEREAS, MHU staff respond to crisis calls involving the mentally ill or suicidal or homicidal subjects for assessment and transport to appropriate and safe facilities; and,

WHEREAS, the arrival of the MHU allows the patrol unit to return to their law enforcement duties in a timely manner; and,

WHEREAS, the services of the MHU have been jointly supported through interlocal agreement between the City of San Angelo and Tom Green County; and,

WHEREAS, the services of the MHU provide a health and safety benefit for the citizens of City and County.

NOW THEREFORE, IN CONSIDERATION OF THE MUTUAL PROMISES AND BENEFITS SET FORTH BELOW, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE 1: PURPOSE.

The purpose of this Agreement is to set forth the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties in order for City to participate in the costs and secure the benefits associated with the County MHU.

ARTICLE 2: TERM.

This Agreement shall be effective from and after October 1, 2019 (the Effective Date) subject to approval of the governing bodies of each of the parties; and shall terminate on September 30, 2020, unless earlier terminated as herein provided.

ARTICLE 3: OBLIGATIONS OF CITY.

City agrees to:

1. Pay Tom Green County for MHU services the sum of One Hundred Twenty-three Thousand Eight Hundred Sixty Four and 00/100 dollars (\$123,864.00) upon execution of this Agreement.
2. Should County discontinue the provision of MHU services during the term of this agreement, County shall reimburse City a pro-rata share of sum paid by City for such services, based upon the period of time remaining under the Agreement in which MHU services are discontinued.

ARTICLE 4: OBLIGATIONS OF COUNTY.

County agrees to provide MHU services through the Tom Green County Sheriff's Department. The MHU services shall:

1. Consist of five (5) deputies and one (1) supervisor.
2. Provide the MHU services three hundred sixty-five (365) days per year, twenty-four (24) hours per day.
3. Respond to crisis calls involving the mentally ill or suicidal/homicidal subjects in City and County.
4. Assure that mentally ill and suicidal/homicidal subjects are assessed and transported to appropriate and safe facilities.
5. Utilize the funds provided by City pursuant to this Agreement toward support of providing the MHU services, to include salaries, supplies, equipment, and maintenance of equipment, including automobiles.

ARTICLE 5: NO JOINT VENTURE.

This Agreement is not intended to create a joint venture between the parties.

ARTICLE 6: STATUS OF EMPLOYEES.

Each Party shall retain supervision and control of its employees at all times while performing services pursuant to this Agreement. No employee of one entity shall be considered a borrowed servant of the other entity for Workers' Compensation purposes or for any other purpose. City agrees that all persons employed by it, although not required to furnish services hereunder, are at all times employees, agents or representatives of City and not of County, and County agrees that all persons employed by it to furnish services as required hereunder are at all times employees, agents or representatives of County and not of City. At no time shall such employees, agents or

representatives of a Party be entitled to benefits conferred on the other Party's employees, agents or representatives.

ARTICLE 7: TERMINATION.

This Agreement may be terminated at any time by mutual agreement of the Parties, subject to approval of their governing bodies.

ARTICLE 8: EXECUTION.

This Agreement shall not become effective until approved by the governing body of each of the parties.

ARTICLE 9: ENTIRE AGREEMENT.

This Agreement supersedes any and all other agreements, either oral or in writing, between the Parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no other agreement, statement, or promise relating to the subject matter of this Agreement, which is not contained herein, shall be valid or binding.

ARTICLE 10: AMENDMENT.

This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual agreement of the Parties hereto in a writing signed by a duly authorized representative of each Party and attached to and incorporated into this Agreement. All amendments to this Agreement shall require approval of the governing body of each party.

ARTICLE 11: SEVERABILITY.

In the event that any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect any other provisions herein, and this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained herein.

ARTICLE 12: FORCE MAJEURE.

In the event that either Party shall be prevented from performing its duties under this Agreement by an act of nature, by acts of war, riot, or civil commotion, by an act of State, by strikes, fire, flood, or by the occurrence of any other event beyond the control or reasonable anticipation with the exercise of due diligence of a Party hereto, the same shall not be considered a breach of this Agreement.

ARTICLE 13: EXCLUSIVITY.

This Agreement is non-exclusive and nothing herein shall in any way limit the right of the Parties to enter into agreements with other individuals or entities to provide

the same or similar service.

ARTICLE 14: NOTICE.

Any notice to be given hereunder by either Party to the other shall be in writing and sent by First Class U.S. Mail, registered or certified, return receipt requested as follows:

To County:

Name: Honorable Steve Floyd
Title: County Judge
Address: 122 West Harris
San Angelo, Texas 76903
Telephone No.: 325/653-3318
Facsimile No.: 325/659-3258

To City:

Name: The City of San Angelo
Title: Attn: City Manager
Address: 72 West College Ave.
San Angelo, Texas 76903
Telephone No.: 325/657-4241
Facsimile No.: 325/657-4335

ARTICLE NO. 15: THIRD PARTIES/VENUE.

Nothing in this Agreement, whether express or implied, is intended or shall be construed to confer, directly or indirectly, upon or give to any person, other than the Parties hereto, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Agreement or any covenant, condition or other provision contained herein.

Venue for any proceeding brought pursuant to this Agreement shall be in Tom Green County, Texas.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver by City or County of the immunities afforded them under State law.

ARTICLE NO. 16: ASSIGNMENT OF RIGHTS AND DELEGATION OF DUTIES.

Due to the unique nature of this Agreement, the Parties agree that neither City nor County may assign its rights or delegate its duties hereunder to any third Party without the prior written consent and approval of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any purported assignment, transfer or conveyance without such written consent shall be null and void.

ARTICLE NO. 17: CAPTIONS.

The headings of the various sections of this Agreement have been inserted for convenient reference only and shall not modify, define, limit or expand the expressed provisions of this Agreement.

ARTICLE NO. 18: AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, each party making any payment hereunder must make the payment from current revenues available to the paying party; and, the payment obligations of the parties to this Agreement are conditioned upon the availability of such funds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the undersigned execute this Interlocal Agreement in their official capacities pursuant to authorization of the respective governing bodies of the parties.

TOM GREEN COUNTY:

By:

Steve Floyd, Tom Green County Judge

By:

David Jones, Tom Green County Sheriff

ATTEST:

Elizabeth McGill, County Clerk

CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

By:

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Approved as to form:

By: _____
Theresa James, City Attorney



Dianna Spieker CCT, CIO
"Your" Tom Green County Treasurer

December 9, 2019

City Manager
72 W. College Ave
San Angelo, TX 76903

RE: Invoice for Tom Green County Mental Health Unit.

Tom Green County Constables Mental Health Unit officer's response to city calls for Mental Health services.

Please make your check payable to Tom Green County Treasurer and remit to the above address.

FY2020	Mental Health Unit Services	\$123,864.00
--------	-----------------------------	--------------

Please call if you have any questions.

Thank You,

Dianna Spieker
County Treasurer

0001-00-330-000-0000-43950

Certified County Treasurer (CCT)-Certified Investment Officer (CIO)

Court Compliance
122 West Harris
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6469
325-659-3243 Fax
compliance@co.tom-green.tx.us

Treasurer
112 West Beauregard
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6520
325-659-6440 Fax
treasurer@co.tom-green.tx.us

Indigent Health Care
19 N Irving
San Angelo, Texas 76903
325-659-6566
325-659-4863 Fax
indigenthealthcare@co.tom-green.tx.us

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Morgan Chegwidden, Assistant Director of Neighborhood Services, Neighborhood and Family Services, 325-657-4224

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution approving the donation of unused animal services assets to Concho Valley PAWS (Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

Animal Services' staff has identified certain assets that are no longer needed for current operations. We are seeking to reassign ownership to an organization who can utilize them and further serve this community.

Adoption Trailer

The City owns an adoption trailer that we no longer use since the city does not directly oversee adoption services to the public. We instead contract with local non-profit Concho Valley PAWS for this service, who occasionally borrows the trailer for adoption events after being hauled/set up by city staff.

The trailer is designed specifically to display adoptable pets and cannot be used for another City function. The cost to maintain this asset and the annual deterioration to the trailer are not conducive to keeping it in storage for an extended period of time.

Although we occasionally haul the trailer to Concho Valley PAWS' adoption events, they could use it more frequently if they had permission to haul it themselves. Using City staff to haul the trailer takes personnel away from providing core services.

This asset can continue to serve our community if we reassign ownership to Concho Valley PAWS. Purchased with donated dollars, the benefit to keeping the trailer fully functional within the San Angelo Pets Alive! coalition continues to serve citizens and increase adoptions.

Surgery Equipment

Animal Services purchased surgery equipment with donated funds in 2016 with plans to perform spay/neuter surgeries on the premises. Since we no longer employ a licensed veterinarian, we're no longer able to use these assets. Instead of letting these assets deteriorate in storage, we recommend transferring ownership to Concho Valley PAWS so the items can be used to serve this community. Although we performed a number of surgeries at the animal shelter, we don't have a truly appropriate surgery suite on site but Concho Valley PAWS does have such amenities in their new adoption center.

Financial Impact:

Both items were purchased with donations, not tax payers. The salvage value or auction value of these items would not

be substantial.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval.

Attachments:

1. Resolution donation equipment to PAWS
- Resolution donation equipment to PAWS.docx

Presentation:

None

Approvals/Reviews:

Morgan Chegwidden	Created/Initiated
Bob Salas	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO CITY COUNCIL APPROVING THE DONATION OF UNUSED ANIMAL SERVICES VEHICLES AND SURGICAL EQUIPMENT TO CONCHO VALLEY PAWS.

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo holds animal adoption and surgery equipment that was once used when the City performed adoption services and spay/neuter surgeries; and

WHEREAS, the City no longer performs those services and believes the equipment could be better utilized for other purposes; and

WHEREAS, Concho Valley PAWS works hand in hand with the City of San Angelo to provide animal adoption services within the City of San Angelo; and

WHEREAS, an adoption trailer and surgery equipment held by the City could be used by Concho Valley PAWS; and

WHEREAS, the Texas Constitution requires that before a City can make a donation to a private entity there must be a finding by City Council that such a donation constitutes a valid public purpose.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Part 1: That the City of San Angelo is authorized to donate the equipment listed on Exhibit A to this resolution to Concho Valley PAWS to be used for animal adoption services within the city limits of the City of San Angelo.

Part 2: That the donation improves the animal adoption process for San Angelo residents and constitutes a valid public purpose to justify the donation.

Part 3: That Concho Valley PAWS shall provide upon request a report to the Director of Neighborhood Services of regarding the use of the donated trailer and equipment.

PASSED and APPROVED THIS 17th DAY OF DECEMBER, 2019.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

JULIA ANTILLEY, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit A
LISTING OF DONATED EQUIPMENT

Adoption trailer with VIN 1J9BE1829FD349136

Surgery equipment

- o (1) Medical Illumination- lg surgery light 1215292
- o (2) Supera Anesthesia innovations systems WV31F01135
- o (1) Masimo Portable pulse-ox machine 776744
- o (2) Shor-Line Surgery Tables 736794, 10910
- o (2) Metal trash cans on wheels 581301
- o (1) Tuttnauer Ultrasonic cleaner machine 26908
- o (1) SurgiVet Monitors 4061965
- o (2) Surgery trays on wheels
- o (2) Infusion pumps 102585, 104644
- o (2) Iv stands on wheels MDS80441
- o (1) Midmark Ultraclave- Automatic Sterilizer V1669656
- o (1) Philips burton surgery light (sm) SN6814643
- o (1) CBC zip combo machine 1509154
- o (1) Oxygen stand

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Carl White, Parks and Recreation Director, Parks and Recreation, 325-657-4450

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approving revised bylaws approved by the Public Art Commission (Carl White)

Summary/History:

On October 2, 2018, City Council approved an Ordinance revising Chapter 2, Article 2.07 of the City Code of Ordinances to standardize provisions related to City Boards and Commissions, requiring these Boards and Commissions to review and revise their bylaws to conform to these changes. These new provisions are intended to standardize general requirements among all boards, committees and commissions, included, but not limited to, term limits, absences, duties, city staff roles, etc.

The proposed and revised bylaws will regulate and provide legal authoritative guidelines by which the Public Art Commission can conduct its meetings.

Financial Impact:

There is no financial impact related to this item.

Other Information/Recommendation:

On November 14, 2019, the Public Art Commission recommended approval of the restated bylaws, as presented here, of the Public Art Commission unanimously.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Code of Ordinances, Article 2.07 Boards, Committees and Commissions October 2, 2018 | Code of Ordinances, Article 2.07 Boards, Committees and Commissions October 2, 2018.pdf |
| 2. Ordinance for Public Art Commission October 2, 2018 | Ordinance for Public Art Commission October 2, 2018.pdf |
| 3. By Laws edited to comport with new ordinances | By Laws edited to comport with new ordinances.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Carl White
Theresa James
Becky Dunn
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

ORDINANCE 2018-121

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES FOR THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS BY DELETING AND REPLACING CHAPTER 2 "ADMINISTRATION AND PERSONNEL", ARTICLE 2.07 "BOARDS, COMMITTEES, AND COMMISSIONS"; DELETING CHAPTER 4 "BUILDING AND CONSTRUCTION"; ARTICLE 4.02 "ADMINISTRATION", SECTION 4.02.01 "CONSTRUCTION BOARD OF ADJUSTMENTS AND APPEALS"; DELETING SECTION 4.02.002 "APPEALS"; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND PROVIDING FOR AN EFFECTIVE DATE

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

- 1) **THAT**, Chapter 2, Article 2.07, is hereby deleted and replaced as shown on Exhibit "A".
- 2) **THAT**, Chapter 4, Article 4.02, Sections 4.02.001 and 4.02.002 be deleted in the entirety.
- 3) **THAT**, all Boards and Commissions of the City of San Angelo are hereby instructed to revise their bylaws to conform with these changes within six months of the passage of this ordinance.
- 4) **THAT** the City Clerk is hereby instructed to create staggered terms for the City of San Angelo Development Corporation Board and to adjust all other boards as necessary to ensure appropriate of members.

5) **THAT**, all remaining provisions not amended by this ordinance remain in full force and effect.

6) **THAT**, the following severability clause is hereby adopted with this amendment:

SEVERABILITY:

That the terms and provisions of this Ordinance shall be deemed to be severable in that if any portion of this Ordinance shall be declared to be invalid, the same shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

7) **THAT**, this Ordinance shall be effective on, from, and after the date of its passage and publication as required by law.

INTRODUCED on the 18th day of September, 2018, and finally **PASSED, APPROVED and ADOPTED** on this the 2nd day of October, 2018.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

DocuSigned by:

Mayor Gunter

65CCT2TDADB4UF...

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

DocuSigned by:

Bryan Kendrick

EE8993EDAE1475...

Bryan Kendrick, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DocuSigned by:

Theresa James

E822428D610A4D4...

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit A

ARTICLE 2.07 BOARDS, COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS

Division 1. Generally

Sec. 2.07.001 Organization and Procedure. Unless otherwise required by statute or this article, all boards and commissions shall be governed as follows:

(1) *Appointment.* Members shall be appointed by a vote of City Council. One member shall be nominated by the mayor. Each of the six remaining member seats shall be designated for a single member district one through six respectively, to be filled by nomination of the councilmember representing the designated single member district. Should any nominee not secure at least four affirmative votes of councilmembers, the mayor or single member district city council member having made the nomination shall schedule a new nomination for vote of the council.

(2) *Attendance.* Any member who fails to attend at least 2/3 of the meetings in a rolling one year period shall be deemed to have automatically resigned from office unless such absences are considered excused as set forth in the board or commission's bylaws.

(3) *Number of members.* Boards shall be composed of seven members.

(4) *Compensation.* All members shall serve without compensation.

(5) *Conflict of interest.*

(A) No member of the board shall participate in any case in which he or she has financial or personal interest in the property concerned, or will be directly affected by the decision, or has any other conflict of interest as defined by applicable law. The determination of "substantial" interest in a business entity, as well as rules affecting participation of board members in cases affected thereby, are described in chapter 171 in the Texas Local Government Code, as amended.

(B) No member of the city council, or person related to a councilmember within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity, shall be eligible for a grant or assistance from any board during his/her tenure or for six months thereafter.

(C) None of the following persons or entities shall be eligible for a grant or assistance from any board during his/her tenure or for six months thereafter.

1) The member of the board;

2) A person related to a board member within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity;

3) A legal entity owned by or under the control of the board member or for which the board member serves as an officer, director or member;

4) A legal entity owned by or under the control of a person related to the board member within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity or for which such person serves as an officer, director or member.

(D) No employee of the department associated with the board, or person related to an employee or supervisor of this department within the second degree by consanguinity or

affinity, shall be eligible for assistance from the board during his/her employment or for six months thereafter.

(E) A member may disqualify himself/herself from voting whenever any requestor, or his/her agent, has sought to influence the vote of the member in any setting, other than in the public meeting.

(6) *Election of Officers.* Each board shall include in the adopted bylaws the manner in which officers and committees will be selected. Each board shall have at a minimum a chair, vice-chair, and secretary.

(7) *Meetings.* Each board shall hold regular monthly meetings on a day to be selected by the commission and on other such occasions as may be called by the chairman. Additional meetings may be called as needed. Meetings may be cancelled in months where there is no business to be transacted. All meetings shall be open to the public and held in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act. All meetings shall be held within the city limits.

(8) *Minutes.* Board liaisons shall keep a permanent record of all minutes.

(9) *Qualifications.* Members shall be at least 18 years of age and a resident of the City.

(10) *Quorum.* A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the appointed members, excluding any ex-officio members.

(11) *Removal.* Members may be removed at any time by a 2/3 vote of the City Council without cause.

(12) *Rules, regulations and bylaws.* Each board shall have the power to make rules, regulations and bylaws for its own government and in conformity with the laws of the state and this article. All said rules, regulations, and bylaws shall be approved by the city council.

(13) *Term:* The term of office for each member of the boards shall be two years.

(14) *Term Limit.* No member may serve more than 3 consecutive terms, not including an unexpired term. Members who term out of a position are eligible for reappointment after one year. For the purposes of this Article, the current number of terms held as of the date of passage of this Article stands, with respect to established term limits.

(15) *Vacancies.* All vacancies shall be filled for unexpired terms in the same manner as original appointment. Vacancies for unexpired terms shall be filled for the remainder of the unexpired term.

Secs. 7.02.002 through 7.02.010 Reserved

Sec. 2.07.161 - Creation; members

- (a) There is hereby created a city public art commission.
- (b) To the extent available, the city council shall appoint to the commission:
 - (1) At least one member who is a teacher or professor of art.
 - (2) At least one member who is a member of the San Angelo Cultural Affairs Council or the San Angelo Museum of Fine Arts.
 - (3) At least one member who is an artist.
 - (4) At least one member who is a landscape architect, architect, engineer, or other type of design professional.
- (c) There may be one ex-officio nonvoting member who represents the parks and recreation department or parks and recreation advisory board as designated by the city council from time to time.

(Ord. No. 2018-121, § 1(Exh. A), 10-2-18)

Sec. 2.07.162 - Duties

The commission shall act as an advisory board to the city council and city manager on the selection and placement of art on city owned or controlled property, and this shall be accomplished through:

- (1) Developing a plan for the appropriate location for works of art;
- (2) Developing a plan for the type of art that will be recommended at the different locations;
- (3) Evaluating and making recommendation on art that is proposed for donation to the city; and
- (4) Assisting with related projects which the city council directs it to investigate, study and make recommendations on from time to time.

(Ord. No. 2018-121, § 1(Exh. A), 10-2-18)

Sec. 2.07.163 - Staff representative

The city manager or his designee shall act as staff representative to the commission.

(Ord. No. 2018-121, § 1(Exh. A), 10-2-18)

Sec. 2.07.164 - Meetings

Meetings shall be scheduled only as needed.

(Ord. No. 2018-121, § 1(Exh. A), 10-2-18)

BY-LAWS
OF THE
CITY OF SAN ANGELO
Public Art Commission



ADOPTED: May 12, 2005

REVISED: April 7, 2009 & November 2, 2010, New Date

ARTICLE I

Purpose, Duties and Powers

Section 1. Purpose. The Public Art Commission is organized and created to advise the City Council of the City of San Angelo and the City Manager on the selection and placement of art on city owned or controlled property, and this shall be accomplished through: (1) developing a plan for the appropriate location for works of art; (2) developing a plan for the type of art that will be recommended at the different locations; (3) evaluating and making recommendation on art that is proposed for donation to the city; and (4) assisting with related projects which the city council directs it to investigate, study and make recommendations on from time to time.

Section 2. Duties. The Public Art Commission shall have the duties as defined the the San Angelo Code of Ordinances and shall comply with all codes, rules and regulations as adopted by the City of San Angelo City Council.

~~_act as an advisory board to the City Council and City Manager on the selection and placement of art on city owned or controlled property.~~

Section 3. Powers. The Public Art Commission shall have the power to make rules, regulations and by-laws for its own government in conformity with the San Angelo Code of Ordinances and the laws of the State of Texas. All of said rules, regulations and by-laws shall be approved by the City Council.

ARTICLE II

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC ART COMMISSION

Section 1. Members. The Public Art Commission membership shall ~~consist of seven (7) members.~~ be in accordance with the San Angelo Code of Ordinances.

Section 2. Appointment. The Public Art Commission members shall be appointed by the City Council of the City of San Angelo under such procedures designated by the City Council in the San Angelo Code of Ordinances.

Section 3. Qualifications. ~~Members shall be 21 years of age or older and shall be residents of the City of San Angelo.~~

Section 4. Terms of Office. ~~Of the members first appointed, three (3) shall be appointed for a term of two (2) years and four (4) shall be appointed for a term of three (3) years. All additional appointments shall be for a term of two (2) years. Upon the expiration of a term, a member may continue to serve until a successor is appointed by the City Council. No member shall be eligible to serve more than two full consecutive terms; providing however, that after any period of time off the board, a person shall then become eligible to serve two more consecutive terms without regard to the number of terms or amount of time service on the Board prior thereto. A member may be terminated by the City Council at any time. Members of the Public Art Commission shall serve without compensation, but may be reimbursed for expenses for education or professional conferences as approved by the City Council. The terms of office are as stated in the San Angelo Code of Ordinances.~~

Section 5. Vacancies. Any vacancy occurring on the Public Art Commission shall be filled by the appointment of ~~the City Council under such as~~ described in the San Angelo Code of Ordinances. ~~procedures as it prescribes and such appointment shall be for the unexpired term of the members whose position is vacated; provided however, that a person serving such unexpired appointment shall nevertheless be eligible to serve two full consecutive terms after the completion of his/her unexpired appointment.~~

ARTICLE III

MEETINGS

Section 1. Regular Meeting. The Public Art Commission shall hold meetings ~~on a called, "as needed," basis. The called meetings of the Public Art Commission shall be held at the Kenneth McNease Convention Center or at the time and location selected by the Chair. An agenda of the Public Art Commission shall be posted in a public area and filed with the City of San Angelo City Clerk's Office at least 72 hours in advance of the called meeting. Other notices will be posted in accordance with State Law on the scheduled defined in the San Angelo Code of Ordinances.~~

Section 2. Special Meetings. A special meeting of the Public Art Commission may be held upon the call of the Chair, or by the Chair at the request of three members of the Public Art Commission. ~~An agenda of the special meeting shall be posted in a public area and filed with the City of San Angelo City Clerk's Office at least 72 hours in advance of the regular meeting.~~

Section 3. Attendance. ~~Any member missing 25% or 1/4 of the regular meetings per calendar year that is unexcused will be considered to be a terminated member. An absence will be defined as excused in instances of family emergency, work related commitments, medical necessity or vacation outside the City of San Angelo involving the commission member. An absence will be defined as "unexcused" when no prior notification is provided to the chair or staff liaison. An absence can also be deemed unexcused when notification is provided to the chair or staff liaison, but the reason for absence does not meet the requirements of an excused absence. An absence is unexcused when it is not related to the instances defined under an excused absence. Attendance requirements are set by City Council through the San Angelo Code of Ordinances.~~

Section 4. Quorum and Vote. ~~A quorum shall consist of a simple majority of the members. Provided said quorum is present, a simple majority voting in a like manner for or against an issue shall constitute the passing or rejection of the issue. Quorum requirements are set by City Council through the San Angelo Code of Ordinances~~

Section 5. Support Staff. ~~The Parks and Recreation Director shall be designated as the Public Art Commission's staff liaison. City Manager or designee shall act as staff liaison to the Commission and shall cause copies of the Public Art Commission's agenda, minutes and notices to be filed with the City of San Angelo City Clerk. Said liaison may designate other City staff to facilitate matters of the Public Art Commission as he/she deems necessary.~~

ARTICLE IV

OFFICERS

Section 1. Designation and Election of Officers. At a regular meeting in May of each year, the members shall elect a Chair, Vice-Chair and Secretary. The method for nomination and election shall be determined by a vote of the majority of those members in attendance at such meeting. The Chair shall appoint committees for any purpose deemed necessary by the commission in order to execute more effectively its duties and responsibilities.

Section 2. Terms. The officers shall serve a term of one year and thereafter until their successors are elected. Any member chosen as an officer shall be eligible for reelection not to exceed two consecutive terms; but having served two consecutive terms in an office, such person shall not be eligible for reelection to the same office until the expiration of one year after the completion of such second consecutive term.

Section 3. Duties and Authority of Officers.

a. Chair: Shall preside at all meetings of the Public Art Commission, have responsibility for the accomplishment of all directions of the City Council and be primarily responsible for the accomplishment of the purpose and discharge of the duties and responsibilities imposed on the Board by the City Council. He/She shall appoint members of all committees and shall appoint such committees as he/she deems necessary and appropriate to carry on the business of the Public Art Commission and shall designate the Chair of such committees.

b. Vice-Chair: Shall, in the absence of or disability of the Chair, perform the duties and exercise the powers of the Chair and shall perform such other duties as the Public Art Commission may prescribe.

c. Secretary: Shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Public Art Commission, shall be custodian of all books and records of the Commission, prepare and send or deliver such notices as directed by the Commission and in general, perform all duties as may be required by the Public Art Commission.

ARTICLE V

AMENDMENTS

Changes in the By-Laws of the Public Art Commission shall require a two-thirds (2/3) vote of all members of the Public Art Commission. The proposed changes must be noticed at 72 hours prior to the meeting at which such changes will be considered. Changes will not become effective until they are approved by the City Council.

ADOPTED AND APPROVED by the Public Art Commission on this ____ day of _____, 2019.

Chair, Public Art Commission

ATTEST:

Secretary

| APPROVED by the City Council on _____.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shannon Scott, Economic Development Specialist, Economic Development, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider ratifying COSADC's adoption of a resolution authorizing the Board President to negotiate and execute a first amendment to Economic Development Grant Project Agreement with Howard County Junior College District extending the term of the agreement (Guy Andrews)

Summary/History:

On January 31, 2018, the COSADC Board of Directors approved matching grant funds in conjunction with the Concho Valley Workforce Development Board in the amount of \$168,000 for the construction trades program at Howard College.

Per the agreement, the contract is to automatically terminate on Dec. 31, 2019.

On Nov. 12th, 2019, a request for an extension of the agreement was made by Howard College due to delays in the program and unforeseen circumstances. The request is to extend the contract from Dec. 31, 2019 to Feb. 29, 2020.

On Nov. 20, 2019, the COSADC Board unanimously approved the extension of the contract at their monthly meeting.

Financial Impact:

Original grant amount: Not to exceed \$168,000

Total grant paid to date on behalf of COSADC: \$104,606.62

Estimated total grant left to pay: \$63,162.38

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1.20-0103_COSADC_HWD_COLLEGE_EDA_1ST_AMEND_RESO	20-0103_COSADC_HWD_COLLEGE_EDA_1ST_AMEND_RESO.pdf
2.20-0103_COSADC_HOWARD_COLLEGE_EDA_1ST_AMEND	20-0103_COSADC_HOWARD_COLLEGE_EDA_1ST_AMEND.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Shannon Scott
Guy Andrews

Created/Initiated
Approved

Theresa James
Nolan Sosa
Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING THE BOARD PRESIDENT TO NEGOTIATE AND EXECUTE A FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROJECT AGREEMENT WITH HOWARD COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT EXTENDING THE TERM OF THE AGREEMENT

WHEREAS, COSADC and HOWARD COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT entered into an Economic Development Grant Project Agreement effective January 31, 2018, and continuing in effect on the Effective Date hereof and automatically terminating on Dec. 31, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, COMPANY has requested extension of the Agreement term from its termination date of December 31, 2019, through February 29, 2020; and,

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the requested amendment to the Agreement as stated in this First Amendment is in compliance with the requirements and purposes of the Act, COSADC Articles of Incorporation, and the COSADC Business Retention and Expansion Program (BREP) approved by City Council; and, that the Project and direct incentives as amended will serve the public purposes set forth in the Texas Development Corporation Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION THAT:

The Board President is hereby authorized and directed to negotiate and execute a First Amendment to the Economic Development Grant Project Agreement by and between City of San Angelo Development Corporation and Howard County Junior College District extending the Agreement term from its termination date of December 31, 2019, through February 29, 2020 in substantially the attached form, as

approved by the City Attorney; and, the Board recommends to City Council approval of the First Amendment.

ADOPTED on this the 20th day of November 2019.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____
Todd Kolls, President

ATTEST

By: _____
Nora Nevarez, Corporation Secretary

FIRST AMENDMENT TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROJECT AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND
HOWARD COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

THIS AMENDMENT to THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROJECT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND HOWARD COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT (“First Amendment”) is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 2019, by and between the City of San Angelo Development Corporation, a Texas non-profit economic development corporation (“COSADC”), and Howard County Junior College District (HOWARD COLLEGE).

WHEREAS, COSADC and HOWARD COLLEGE entered into the described economic development grant project agreement effective January 31, 2018, due to expire on December 31, 2019 (the “Agreement”), a copy of which is attached hereto as **Exhibit “A:** and,

WHEREAS, the parties desire to amend the Agreement to extend the term through February 29, 2020.

WHEREAS, the Agreement provides at Section 23. E. that it may be amended by written agreement executed by duly authorized representatives of the parties.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and of the mutual promises, covenants, and agreements of the parties hereinafter set forth, it is agreed between the parties that the above described Economic Development Grant Project Agreement shall be and the same is hereby amended as follows:

First. Section 2 “TERM” of the Agreement is amended to provide that the term shall automatically terminate on February 29, 2020, subject to earlier termination in accordance with its terms.

Second. This First Amendment shall be subject to the approval of the governing body of each party, but effective from December 3, 2019 (the “Effective Date”).

Third. All other provisions of the Agreement not specifically amended hereby remain in full force and effect throughout the remaining term of the Agreement as amended. In the event of conflict between the Agreement and the Agreement as hereby amended, the order of precedence shall be the Agreement as amended by this First Amendment and then the Agreement as in effect immediately prior to the effective date of this First Amendment.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed or caused to be executed this First Amended of THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROJECT AGREEMENT by authority of the governing body of each party effective as of the above stated Effective Date.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

By: _____
Todd Kolls, President

ATTEST:

By: _____
Nora Nevarez, Corporate Secretary

HOWARD COLLEGE

By: _____
Dr. Cheryl T. Sparks, President
EMAIL: csparks@howardcollege.edu

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Guy D. Andrews, Economic Development Director

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

EXHIBIT "A"
FIRST AMENDMENT TO ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT GRANT PROJECT AGREEMENT
BY AND BETWEEN CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION AND
HOWARD COUNTY JUNIOR COLLEGE DISTRICT

(Following Pages)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Bob Salas, Neighborhood Services Director, Neighborhood and Family Services, 325-655-0824

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider approval of the 2018 Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) (Bob Salas)

Summary/History:

The 2018 CAPER is a document required of all entitlement cities receiving annual Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and HOME Investment Partnerships (HOME) funds from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The CAPER is the City's performance evaluation for the 2018 Program Year covering Oct 1, 2018 thru Sep 30, 2019. The CAPER includes a summary of expended resources, objectives and goals as they relate to affordable housing, outcome measures, geographic distribution, and barriers to affordable housing.

This report is the product of public outreach consistent with the City of San Angelo's 2015-2019 Five-Year Consolidated Plan. Public notices were posted in the Standard Times and draft copies of the CAPER were posted at various locations throughout the city and on the City's website.

Approval the 2018 CAPER will authorize the City to forward the final CAPER to the HUD Regional Office in Ft Worth.

Financial Impact:

No fiscal commitments are associated with this item.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. | CAPER Draft 11.20.19 | CAPER Draft 11.20.19.pdf |
|----|----------------------|--------------------------|

Presentation:

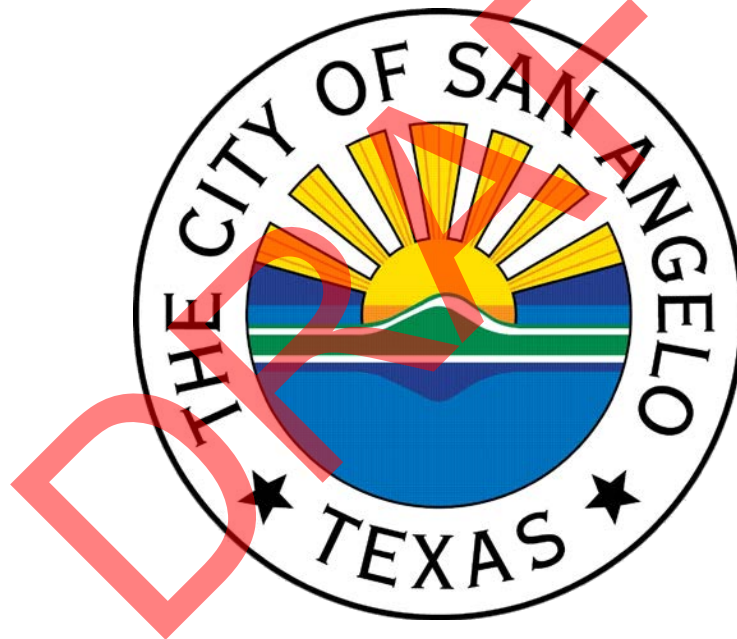
Approvals/Reviews:

Bob Salas	Created/Initiated
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

2018 Program Year

Consolidated Annual Performance & Evaluation Report (CAPER)



NEIGHBORHOOD & FAMILY SERVICES DEPARTMENT
COMMUNITY & HOUSING SUPPORT DIVISION

Introduction

The City of San Angelo (COSA) annually receives two grants from the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD): The Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and the HOME Investment Partnership Program (HOME) grant. CDBG grants are awarded to entitlement communities (principal cities of a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) or with a population greater than 50,000) to carry out a wide range of community development activities directed toward revitalization of neighborhoods and improved facilities and services within the community. Maximum feasible priority must be given to activities that benefit low- moderate-income persons (including neighborhoods). HOME grants must be used to provide affordable housing for low- moderate-income persons. Income levels are set annually by HUD and are a percentage of the area median income (AMI), which in 2018 was \$51,850 in San Angelo for a family of four.

The majority of the CDBG funds and all of the HOME funds must have beneficiaries earning 80% or less of the AMI, either as a neighborhood or as individual households. To continue to receive the grants, the City must develop a Consolidated Plan every five years to identify the community's needs and goals to meet the needs and then an Annual Action Plan for each of the five years. The current Consolidated Plan is for the years 2015-2019. At the conclusion of each action year, the City must also prepare a Consolidated Annual Performance and Evaluation Report (CAPER) that describes for the public and HUD how federal assistance was used during that action year. The CAPER that follows is for the third year of the current Consolidated Plan. The City's 2018 grants were as follows:

- CDBG - \$ 699,822
- HOME- \$ 338,495

Additionally, the City received program income in the amount of \$23,159 for CDBG, \$23,270 for HOME, and \$335,000 in local economic development sales tax funds earmarked for affordable housing. The City's CHDO leverages these funds to build new homes for low-moderate income families in the neighborhoods targeted for revitalization. COSA receives payments on loans provided with grant funds for housing rehabilitation or mortgage payments from new home construction, a program that is no longer active.

Reporting to HUD is done online through the Integrated Disbursal and Information System (IDIS). Specific questions are completed for each step of the process: Consolidated Plan, Action Plan and the CAPER. Each has specific questions to which the City must respond. Terminology may not be familiar to the general public; definitions or further explanation of any information in the CAPER is available from the COSA Community & Housing Support Division (325-655-0824). Information in forms other than written English may be provided upon request by contacting COSA.

CR-05 - Goals and Outcomes

Progress the jurisdiction has made in carrying out its strategic plan and its action plan. 91.520(a)

This could be an overview that includes major initiatives and highlights that were proposed and executed throughout the program year.

The City of San Angelo focuses the use of its Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Home Investment Partnerships Program (HOME) funding on a combination of housing and community development activities. The Consolidated Plan includes the following priority goals as the basis for the activities approved in the Program Year (PY) 2018 Action Plan:

1. Expand housing options to create a safe, healthy, accessible, affordable home for every resident.
2. Focus on strategies to achieve a sustainable increase in the homeownership rate.
3. Continue efforts to redevelop the six neighborhoods targeted for revitalization including homebuyer's assistance, code compliance, and rehabilitation of homes in targeted neighborhoods.
4. Continue to make housing affordable by assisting homeowners with repairs and first-time homebuyers with closing costs.
5. Assist special needs populations with supportive services, facilities, and housing needs, and expand efforts that eliminate or prevent homelessness.

PY 2018 Consolidated Annual Performance Evaluation Report (CAPER) captures the expenditures, accomplishments, and progress made on the strategies and goals outlined in the approved 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan, for HUD programs approved by the City of San Angelo City Council on July 7, 2015. The CAPER outlines achievements in affordable housing, homeless services, and community development programs. The PY2018 CAPER covers the time period starting October 1, 2018 to September 30, 2019, and is the fourth annual report of the Consolidated Plan. It also includes activities funded in previous fiscal years with accomplishments reported during PY2018. As with most new construction projects, the outcomes are not reported until the completion of the project. The following are several accomplishments achieved during the reporting period:

- Thirty-Eight (38) households identified as Special Needs were assisted with Tenant-Based Rental assistance.
- Forty-Six (46) low-to-moderate income homeowners were assisted with the Emergency Repair Program.
- Twenty-Six (26) low-to-moderate income homeowners were assisted with minor rehabilitation in the Neighborhood Blitz Program.
- Twenty-Four (24) low-to-moderate income households were assisted with the Homeless Prevention Program.
- Two (2) low-to-moderate income first-time homebuyers were provided with down payment and closing cost assistance.
- Five (5) housing units were built for first-time homeowners.

Comparison of the proposed versus actual outcomes for each outcome measure submitted with the consolidated plan and explain, if applicable, why progress was not made toward meeting goals and objectives. 91.520(g)

Categories, priority levels, funding sources and amounts, outcomes/objectives, goal outcome indicators, units of measure, targets, actual outcomes/outputs, and percentage completed for each of the grantee's program year goals.

Goal	Category	Source / Amount	Indicator	Unit of Measure	Expected – Strategic Plan	Actual – Strategic Plan	Percent Complete	Expected – Program Year	Actual – Program Year	Percent Complete
Affordable Housing	Affordable Housing	HOME: \$110,000	Homeowner Housing Added	Household Housing Unit	30	18	60.00%	3	5	166.67%
Decent Housing	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$132,074	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated	Household Housing Unit	125	213	170.40%	20	46	230.00%
Home Ownership	Affordable Housing	HOME: \$23,636	Direct Financial Assistance to Homebuyers	Households Assisted	65	46	70.77%	10	2	20.00%
Neighborhood Revitalization	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$190,860	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated	Household Housing Unit	150	188	125.33%	20	26	130.00%
Neighborhood Revitalization	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$5,800	Buildings Demolished	Buildings	5	1	20.00%	0	1	20.00%
Neighborhood Revitalization	Affordable Housing	CDBG: \$38,000	Housing Code Enforcement/Foreclosed Property Care	Household Housing Unit	12000	13405	111.71%	2400	2080	86.67%
Special Needs & Homelessness	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	HOME: \$88,233	Tenant-based rental assistance / Rapid Rehousing	Households Assisted	105	111	105.71%	25	38	152.00%
Special Needs & Homelessness	Homeless Non-Homeless Special Needs	CDBG: \$30000	Homelessness Prevention	Persons Assisted	12	24	200.00%	6	24	400.00%

Table 1 - Accomplishments – Program Year & Strategic Plan to Date

Assess how the jurisdiction's use of funds, particularly CDBG, addresses the priorities and specific objectives identified in the plan, giving special attention to the highest priority activities identified.

The City has continued to address housing and community development needs in carrying out the PY 2018 Action Plan. Actions undertaken during PY2018 were consistent with the primary goals and

objectives of the Consolidated Plan. The Consolidated Plan identified three key funding priorities:

1. Assist in the creation and preservation of affordable housing opportunities for low income and special needs households.
2. Support activities to end homelessness.
3. Support activities that strengthen targeted low-income neighborhoods.

Based on these three priorities, COSA developed six major goals that address these three priorities:

1. Expand housing options to create a safe, healthy, accessible home for residents
2. Continue to focus on strategies to achieve a sustainable increase in the homeownership rate
3. Continue efforts to redevelop the six neighborhoods targeted for revitalization
4. Improve livability in targeted neighborhoods by purchasing vacant lots and building new homes
5. Assist special needs/homeless populations with supportive services, facilities, and housing
6. Continue efforts to eliminate slum/blight and conditions detrimental to the health, safety and public welfare of residents in the targeted neighborhoods

All of the funded projects for PY2018 directly addressed the City's priorities and goals.

- Housing rehabilitation – assisted in preserving affordable housing and helped eliminate substandard housing in targeted neighborhoods by rehabilitating 4 homes in those neighborhoods
- Neighborhood Blitz – replaced siding, trim, and paint for 26 low/moderate-income households in the Belaire Target Area; Emergency Repairs – assisted in preserving affordable housing by addressing needed repairs detrimental to the health and safety of 46 low/moderate-income homeowners; Code Compliance - funded one Code Compliance Officer to help eliminate slum/blight and maintain community standards in targeted neighborhoods. The Code Officer was able to cite and ensure compliance of 2,080 code violations including removal of junk vehicles, mowing tall grass and weeds, and removal of junk and debris from properties; Homebuyers Assistance Program (HAP) – helped create affordable housing opportunities for 2 low/moderate-income individuals and families by assisting them in the purchase of new homes; CHDO activities – Galilee CDC, the City's CHDO helped create affordable housing opportunities for low/moderate-income individuals and families by constructing and selling 5 affordable housing units in targeted neighborhoods which also helped maintain and strengthen those targeted neighborhoods.

CR-10 - Racial and Ethnic composition of families assisted

Describe the families assisted (including the racial and ethnic status of families assisted).

91.520(a)

	CDBG	HOME
White	85	42
Black or African American	11	3
Asian	0	0
American Indian or American Native	0	0
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander	0	0
Total	96	45
Hispanic	57	9
Not Hispanic	39	34

Table 2 – Table of assistance to racial and ethnic populations by source of funds

Narrative

The City tracked demographics of the households directly benefiting from the CDBG and HOME grant programs, including race, ethnicity, family size, which had female heads of households, and how many persons had a disability. The direct benefit activities included housing rehab and emergency repairs grants, HAP financing, and CHDO activities. This information is used for reporting in IDIS and also (in the case of housing activities) for fair housing statistics.

The City identified the Hispanic ethnicity as the only minority group with a large percentage of persons in San Angelo. Of the number of persons directly receiving benefits, 47% were Hispanic and 10% were African American while the rest were White-not Hispanic. That aligns with the City's minority makeup of 38% Hispanic and 5% African American.

CR-15 - Resources and Investments 91.520(a)

Identify the resources made available

Source of Funds	Source	Resources Made Available	Amount Expended During Program Year
CDBG	public - federal	722,951	779,312
HOME	public - federal	361,765	242,454

Table 3 - Resources Made Available

Narrative

The City of San Angelo began the Fiscal Year with a reported balance of \$85,796 CDBG funds at the end of the previous program year. According to the PR26 report (Attached), \$797,687 in CDBG funds were expended in the program year .

Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Target Area	Planned Percentage of Allocation	Actual Percentage of Allocation	Narrative Description
BLACKSHEAR			
FORT CONCHO			
REAGAN			
RIO VISTA			

Table 4 - Identify the geographic distribution and location of investments

Narrative

The City tracked demographics of the households directly benefiting from the CDBG and HOME grant programs, including race, ethnicity, family size, which had female heads of households, and how many persons had a disability. The direct benefit activities included housing rehab and emergency repairs grants, HAP financing, and CHDO activities. This information is used for reporting in IDIS and also (in the case of housing activities) for fair housing statistics. No publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction was used to address the needs identified in the plan.

Leveraging

Explain how federal funds leveraged additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements were satisfied, as well as how any publicly owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that were used to address the needs identified in the plan.

Community & Housing Support leveraged other City departments in order to obtain operating support to include financial, legal, planning, human resources, and purchasing. Community & Housing Support also leveraged over \$282K of local sales tax revenue for gap financing provided to low to moderate-income first-time homebuyers. Moreover, the city received a grant from Atmos to continue a housing weatherization program, expending \$23,074.22 to assist 16 homeowners.

The City of San Angelo complies with federal matching requirements for HOME. Over \$55K of match funds was accumulated for the 2018 program year. As of Sept 30, 2019, San Angelo maintained \$2,114,825.69 in excess matching funds. This reserve was more than adequate to meet the required match liability for the 2018 program year.

HOME Match Report, Form 40107-A is attached to this report.

Fiscal Year Summary - HOME Match	
1. Excess match from prior Federal fiscal year	2,038,018
2. Match contributed during current Federal fiscal year	87,581
3. Total match available for current Federal fiscal year (Line 1 plus Line 2)	2,125,599
4. Match liability for current Federal fiscal year	55,774
5. Excess match carried over to next Federal fiscal year (Line 3 minus Line 4)	2,069,826

Table 5 - Fiscal Year Summary - HOME Match Report

Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year								
Project No. or Other ID	Date of Contribution	Cash (non-Federal sources)	Foregone Taxes, Fees, Charges	Appraised Land/Real Property	Required Infrastructure	Site Preparation, Construction Materials, Donated labor	Bond Financing	Total Match
See attached.								

Table 6 – Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year

HOME Program Income

Program Income – Enter the program amounts for the reporting period				
Balance on hand at begin-ning of reporting period \$	Amount received during reporting period \$	Total amount expended during reporting period \$	Amount expended for TBRA \$	Balance on hand at end of reporting period \$
0	23,270	23,270	16,512	0

Table 7 – Program Income

HOME MBE/WBE report

Minority Business Enterprises and Women Business Enterprises – Indicate the number and dollar value of contracts for HOME projects completed during the reporting period						
	Total	Minority Business Enterprises				White Non-Hispanic
		Alaskan Native or American Indian	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black Non-Hispanic	Hispanic	
Contracts						
Dollar Amount	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sub-Contracts						
Number	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dollar Amount	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Total	Women Business Enterprises	Male			
Contracts						
Dollar Amount	0	0	0			
Number	0	0	0			
Sub-Contracts						
Number	0	0	0			
Dollar Amount	0	0	0			

Table 8 - Minority Business and Women Business Enterprises

Minority Owners of Rental Property – Indicate the number of HOME assisted rental property owners and the total amount of HOME funds in these rental properties assisted						
	Total	Minority Property Owners				White Non-Hispanic
		Alaskan Native or American Indian	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black Non-Hispanic	Hispanic	
Number	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dollar Amount	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 9 – Minority Owners of Rental Property

Relocation and Real Property Acquisition – Indicate the number of persons displaced, the cost of relocation payments, the number of parcels acquired, and the cost of acquisition						
Parcels Acquired		0	0			
Businesses Displaced		0	0			
Nonprofit Organizations Displaced		0	0			
Households Temporarily Relocated, not Displaced		0	0			
Households Displaced	Total	Minority Property Enterprises				White Non-Hispanic
		Alaskan Native or American Indian	Asian or Pacific Islander	Black Non-Hispanic	Hispanic	
Number	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 10 – Relocation and Real Property Acquisition

CR-20 - Affordable Housing 91.520(b)

Evaluation of the jurisdiction's progress in providing affordable housing, including the number and types of families served, the number of extremely low-income, low-income, moderate-income, and middle-income persons served.

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	0	0
Number of Non-Homeless households to be provided affordable housing units	69	103
Number of Special-Needs households to be provided affordable housing units	25	38
Total	94	141

Table 11 - Number of Households

	One-Year Goal	Actual
Number of households supported through Rental Assistance	31	62
Number of households supported through The Production of New Units	3	5
Number of households supported through Rehab of Existing Units	50	72
Number of households supported through Acquisition of Existing Units	10	2
Total	94	141

Table 12 - Number of Households Supported

Discuss the difference between goals and outcomes and problems encountered in meeting these goals.

The City made progress during the program year on its new Consolidated Plan with regard to providing new affordable housing including the following:

- 73 homes were rehabilitated for low to moderate-income homeowners - 26 rehabilitations and 46 emergency repair rehabilitations
- 5 new homes constructed by City's CHDO sold to low/moderate-income homebuyers at 40% below appraised value thru the City's gap financing program
- 2 first time homebuyers assisted with down payment and closing cost to purchase homes
- 38 low/moderate income special needs individuals provided rent assistance to move into new rental units
- 24 families were assisted with homeless prevention assistance

All projects either met or exceeded their goals with the exception of the home-buyer assistance program which only served 2 clients this year. There has been a flux of home sellers unwilling to make needed repairs to homes to make them safe and affordable for our low-income home buyers, and because of this, fewer home buyers are seeking our assistance.

Discuss how these outcomes will impact future annual action plans.

The City will continue to review program performance and adjust as appropriate to ensure that the goals and objectives cited in the 5-year Strategic Plan are met. High performing programs such as the Housing Rehabilitation programs will be renewed in future annual plans while under-performing programs will be adjusted to meet the need or terminated if necessary.

Include the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income persons served by each activity where information on income by family size is required to determine the eligibility of the activity.

Number of Households Served	CDBG Actual	HOME Actual
Extremely Low-income	14	0
Low-income	15	15
Moderate-income	67	30
Total	96	45

Table 13 – Number of Households Served

Narrative Information

The City's activities that were required to serve extremely low-income, low-income, and/or moderate-income persons to meet the eligibility requirements of CDBG and HOME served the intended populations. There were no extremely low-income in homebuyers.

CR-25 - Homeless and Other Special Needs 91.220(d, e); 91.320(d, e); 91.520(c)

Evaluate the jurisdiction's progress in meeting its specific objectives for reducing and ending homelessness through:

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

The City of San Angelo deems homelessness a major concern that must be dealt with on a strategic level. CHS staff are members of the Board of Directors for the Concho Valley Homeless Planning Coalition (CVHPC) and routinely attends local homeless coalition meetings to discuss homeless issues. In addition, the City of San Angelo is working with the Texas Homeless Network, Balance of State Continuum of Care to create a West Texas Region Homeless Consortium.

Annually, the CVHPC executes a Point-in-Time Homeless Count to obtain data on city homeless individuals and families. The data obtained is used to determine the extent of the problem, reasons for homelessness, and potential solutions. In addition, the CVHPC holds annual "Homeless Awareness Day" which provides homeless individuals with medical screening, food, and clothing and provides awareness of the homeless to the rest of the City.

There are several "soup kitchens" that provide food to the homeless on a daily basis except for Sundays and second-hand stores that will provide free clothing. Some of these agencies include Catholic Outreach, Project Dignidad, Rust Street Ministries, Salvation Army, Wesley Trinity Daily Bread Program.

La Esperanza Health & Dental Centers provide medical services for those who cannot pay, including those that are homeless.

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

There are several programs and services, including shelters, to assist the homeless in San Angelo. Included are agencies that provide outreach, intake, assessment, and also emergency shelters and transitional housing. The major gap that exists is permanent supportive housing for the homeless. Some of the main facilities are:

- Alcohol & Drug Abuse Council - provides shelter, intake, and assessment for homeless alcohol & drug abuse
- ICD - provides shelter, intake, assessment for victims made homeless due to domestic violence
- The City developed a Rapid Re-housing program to address the housing needs of homeless families. The City partnered with the Housing Authority San Angelo (HASA) who is the City's Public Housing Authority and will use Homeless Preference Vouchers to house homeless families.

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: likely to become homeless after being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); and, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs

The City in partnership with HASA began administering a Rapid Re-housing program to provide some assistance to households experiencing housing instability or homelessness such as those temporarily residing in shelters. Unfortunately, the HASA receives very limited funding, and therefore only 15 households were assisted this program year.

It continues to be a challenge for the community to provide adequate housing for persons discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care. Currently, the network of emergency shelter providers, human services programs, the parole and probation departments, the judicial system, MHMR, Homeless Coalition, work together as much as possible to identify persons exiting these programs without adequate housing and to work to assimilate them into either the emergency shelters or other housing programs. The community has much work to do in this area and is acutely aware of the great challenges this population faces in finding employment and housing.

The City introduced a new Homeless Prevention Program on October 1, 2017, which assisted 74 individuals and families who have undergone a life crisis that threatens homelessness with up to three months of rent/mortgage payments. Of those 74, 24 households were assisted in PY 2018. The program helped to prevent individuals and families from becoming homeless.

In PY2018, HASA, through the Housing Choice Voucher Program (Section 8) provided 8,651 months of rental assistance for low-income families at a total annual cost of \$4,841,933. Rent assistance was provided to an average of 522 families a month at an average cost of \$499 per month per household.

Public Housing is at 174 units with 4 vacancies (units damaged by a tornado). No new units were added in PY2018.

In addition, MHMR of the Concho Valley expended \$80,199 to assist 38 individuals with special needs with rental assistance who would be homeless if not for the program assistance.

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

The City of San Angelo is working to prevent homelessness through the allocation of HOME funds to MHMR Services of the Concho Valley which provides rental stipends to individuals with mental health problems. Without the stipends, these individuals are at risk of being homeless.

In addition, HASA manages the Veteran Affairs Supportive Housing (VASH) voucher program that provides rental stipends for eligible homeless veterans in need of housing. HASA provides supportive case management to help homeless veterans transition into more permanent housing and into homeownership through its Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) program that provides opportunities for homeownership education and other various forms of assistance. The FSS Coordinator works with the families and individuals to establish goals to be accomplished and to help open doors to a new future. Family Self-Sufficiency is a program designed to help anyone who is on the Section 8 program who is interested in eliminating their family's dependence on the welfare system and into homeownership.

Concho Valley Home for Girls provides shelter, intake, assessment for girls made homeless due to domestic violence and other problems at home. The teenagers living at the Girls Home are provided shelter, life skills, job skills, and education in a safe environment that allows them to transition into adulthood lowering the risk of these girls becoming homeless.

Again, the City's partnership with HASA to administer the Rapid Re-housing program provided assistance to homeless individuals and families with permanent housing on an accelerated basis. Fifteen households went from living in the City's homeless shelter - to staying in a hotel - to permanent housing within 60 days. HASA is seeking additional funds to increase the number of available vouchers for the Rapid Re-housing Program.

CR-30 - Public Housing 91.220(h); 91.320(j)

Actions taken to address the needs of public housing

In PY2018, HASA, through the Housing Choice Voucher Program (Section 8) provided 8,651 months of rental assistance for low-income families at a total annual cost of \$4,841,933. Rent assistance was provided to an average of 522 families a month at an average cost of \$499 per month per household.

Public Housing is at 174 units with 4 vacancies (due to damage from a tornado). No new units were added in PY2018.

Actions taken to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

The Housing Authority of San Angelo encourages resident involvement in management by filling a spot on the HASA Board of Directors with a Resident commissioner and promoting a separate Resident Advisory Board. Ms. Beck Fraser serves as the Public Housing resident commissioner on our HASA Board of directors.

The Housing Authority promotes homeownership by encouraging participants to apply for the Homeownership voucher program. The Housing Authority also encourages participants to join the voluntary Family Self Sufficiency program. The program's goal is to help residents achieve self-sufficiency and homeownership. A third of the monthly meetings are dedicated to homeownership education. Guest speakers and program staff work with residents on sound budgeting practices as well as ways to improve credit scores. The FSS program also offers education on other resources available to assist first-time homebuyers.

Actions taken to provide assistance to troubled PHAs

Not applicable.

CR-35 - Other Actions 91.220(j)-(k); 91.320(i)-(j)

Actions taken to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment. 91.220 (j); 91.320 (i)

Per the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice, the City was unable to identify public policies that are detrimental to the return on residential investment. City policies have acted to support affordable housing programs and projects that have allowed homes across neighborhoods targeted for revitalization to increase in value.

Actions taken to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

There were no specific activities to address obstacles to meeting the underserved needs in the PY2018 Annual Action Plan; however, actions and activities throughout the year and as described in this CAPER benefited the underserved as a whole. These activities that helped meet underserved needs included the City's affordable housing programs and rental assistance programs.

Actions taken to reduce lead-based paint hazards. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The City addresses LBP on all owner-occupied residential homes that have been approved for rehabilitation work and were built prior to 1978 (includes Emergency Repair Program projects) or on any post-1978 constructed home where a child or person resides who has been identified with an Elevated Blood Lead Level (EBLL). A Lead Inspection and or Risk Assessment will be done on these homes to determine if there is any lead-based paint in the home or in the soil around the home. If lead is found, a determination of the lead-based paint hazards associated with the presence of the detected lead will be conducted. The requirements for rehabilitation will correspond to the three approaches to lead hazard evaluation and reduction. Complete rehabilitation work must meet more stringent requirements than emergency repairs. The three approaches and the levels of rehabilitation assistance (costs) are as follows: 1) Do No Harm (<\$5,000) - Perform the rehabilitation in a way that does not create additional lead hazards. Clearance of work site. 2) Identify and Control Lead Hazards (\$5,000 to \$25,000) - Identify lead-based paint and hazards and use a range of interim control and abatement methods to address the hazards. Clearance of unit. 3) Identify and Abate Lead Hazards (>\$25,000) - Identify lead-based paint hazards and remove them permanently by abatement. Clearance of unit.

Actions taken to reduce the number of poverty-level families. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

While the City does not have a mechanism or process to track and report on the number of families removed from poverty, the City recognizes that its future economic viability rests with the elimination of poverty. San Angelo has and will continue to undertake efforts in housing and supportive services to improve the quality of life of its low/moderate-income residents so long as funding for such activities is available.

Education and Job Training

Workforce development and area-wide economic development have been identified as priorities that will aid the City in reducing the number of persons living below the poverty level. The West Texas Training Center, San Angelo Independent School District, Angelo State University, Howard College, the Chamber of Commerce, and regional business, industry and health care organizations continued to meet the occupational training needs of the Concho Valley region and West Texas.

Housing

Affordable housing is one of the City's anti-poverty activities. The City oversaw several housing programs aimed at either improving the quality of the housing stock or reducing the housing costs of low/moderate-income families in order to help keep families housing costs down and thus helping families from falling into poverty.

- Affordable housing emergency repair and rehabilitation
- First-time homebuyers
- Tenant-based Rental Assistance
- Homeless Prevention Program
- CHDO new home construction

Actions taken to develop institutional structure. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The City's institutional structure is solid and City staff that oversees and manages federal grants has been in place for over ten years. The team is tenured and experienced and are provided with training that is required and appropriate. To ensure widespread information and access to the programs, especially by LMI households, the funding process involved the participation of representatives from several governmental entities, non-profit organizations, and grassroots citizen support group. In this way, local policymakers and administrators were able to identify the needs of LMI neighborhoods and evaluate applications accordingly.

Running concurrently with the City's review process was a series of hearings and meetings at the local City and neighborhood level. These meetings provided information to local residents, specifically targeted neighborhoods, regarding the process for preparation, submission, and selection of project proposals. During this project development phase, City staff members worked with local citizens to assess local needs and develop project proposals. The City held two neighborhood public meetings to discuss potential projects and two City Council public hearings to once again review and approve projects that were selected for funding in PY2018.

Actions taken to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies. 91.220(k); 91.320(j)

The CHS staff participates in an ad-hoc Affordable Housing Committee that includes public and private entities that deal with housing. This ad hoc committee discusses issues related to housing to include coordinating areas for housing investment and project development.

While the City does not have a social services department, City staff are members of the Concho Valley Homeless Planning Coalition board of directors and are very active in the planning process and coordination of social services for homeless families and individuals with a goal to help develop and maintain an unofficial continuum of care for those in need.

Identify actions taken to overcome the effects of any impediments identified in the jurisdictions analysis of impediments to fair housing choice. 91.520(a)

The City's Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice discovered that the major barriers to affordable housing in San Angelo are lack of financial resources and all the implications that are associated with that condition. Low-income persons will have a difficult time finding affordable housing, defined as housing that costs less than 30% of gross income. Education and job training may provide a way to higher income and better living conditions for some low-income families. However, elderly and disabled individuals are often unable to increase their income or improve their living conditions through these means. In addition to inadequate income and creditworthiness, a growing elderly population, racial and ethnic divergences, and slow economic growth are other contributing factors that help create impediments.

To help ameliorate these impediments, the City worked to develop and further increase the affordable housing stock through several programs and projects that included:

- Affordable housing emergency repair and rehabilitation
- First-time homebuyers
- Homeless Prevention Program
- Tenant-based Rental Assistance
- CHDO new home construction

Additionally, the City supported a senior citizen Low-Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) project that was funded by state funds and will be constructed in one of the target revitalization neighborhoods. Construction was completed during the program year and tenants were able to move in. This LIHTC 72-unit project provides affordable housing for elderly citizens that are faced with an extremely high housing cost burden.

CR-40 - Monitoring 91.220 and 91.230

Describe the standards and procedures used to monitor activities carried out in furtherance of the plan and used to ensure long-term compliance with requirements of the programs involved, including minority business outreach and the comprehensive planning requirements

Monitoring was conducted every month for each subrecipient not only to verify that the reimbursements submitted were for eligible expenses but also to verify that each subrecipient was complying with all the requirements in their agreement. Each reimbursement request was verified for eligibility. Also, each of the participants in each program was examined to verify their eligibility for assistance.

The City does not discriminate against minority or women-owned businesses during the bidding process and awarded several emergency repair projects to minority and women-owned businesses to include a business owned by an African American male (Mayberry Electric) and a female-owned business (Electric by Deb). The bids include an invitation for minorities and women to bid on all projects. All projects approved for funding listed in the Annual Action Plan comply and follow the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan. The City met all comprehensive planning requirements.

Citizen Participation Plan 91.105(d); 91.115(d)

Describe the efforts to provide citizens with reasonable notice and an opportunity to comment on performance reports.

A complete draft of this report has been made available for public review and comment for a fifteen (15) day period beginning November 29, 2019. The availability of this report has been publicly advertised consistently with the provisions of the City of San Angelo's Consolidated Plan with printed copies available at strategic locations throughout the city as specified in the Citizen Participation Plan. There were no public comments received during the fifteen-day period.

CR-45 - CDBG 91.520(c)

Specify the nature of, and reasons for, any changes in the jurisdiction's program objectives and indications of how the jurisdiction would change its programs as a result of its experiences.

This was the fourth year of the 2015-2019 Consolidated Plan and the objectives did not change from those identified in the plan. The City met the requirements to have no more than 1.5 times the annual grant and activities are reaching completion in a timely manner once underway.

Does this Jurisdiction have any open Brownfields Economic Development Initiative (BEDI) grants?

No, it does not.

(BEDI grantees) Describe accomplishments and program outcomes during the last year.

Not applicable.

DRAFT

CR-50 - HOME 91.520(d)

Include the results of on-site inspections of affordable rental housing assisted under the program to determine compliance with housing codes and other applicable regulations

Please list those projects that should have been inspected on-site this program year based upon the schedule in §92.504(d). Indicate which of these were inspected and a summary of issues that were detected during the inspection. For those that were not inspected, please indicate the reason and how you will remedy the situation.

The City provided funding in support of a LIHTC 36 single family unit project called Noah Estates. HOME funds covered the construction of two units. The units were inspected on October 10, 2018. There were no issues detected at the time of inspection.

Provide an assessment of the jurisdiction's affirmative marketing actions for HOME units. 92.351(b)

All units in the Noah Estates were occupied throughout the entire program year so there were no vacancies. In addition, there is a waiting list of over 50 potential renters for any vacancy that may open up, making it unnecessary to market the program outside of the normal advertisements in local magazines, websites, and periodicals to include Conexión San Angelo, a Spanish/English bi-weekly newspaper.

Refer to IDIS reports to describe the amount and use of program income for projects, including the number of projects and owner and tenant characteristics

Program income in the amount of \$4,430.38 was drawn for homebuyer assistance (IDIS activity #1760). All homebuyers are LMI households. Program income in the amount of \$16,512.30 was drawn for tenant-based rental assistance (IDIS activity # 1758). All households are LMI households.

Describe other actions taken to foster and maintain affordable housing. 91.220(k) (STATES ONLY: Including the coordination of LIHTC with the development of affordable housing). 91.320(j)

The City Council approved support for a LIHTC 48-unit senior living duplexes development in the Ft Concho area which is one of the six neighborhoods targeted for revitalization earmarking \$10K from local Economic Development Sales Tax program funds. The complex received the tax credits in July 2017 and construction began in February 2018 and was recently completed in 2019.

Attachment

HOME Match Report

Part I Participant Identification		Match Contributions for Federal Fiscal Year 2018		
1. Participant No. (assigned by HUD)	2. Name of Participating Jurisdiction	3. Contact Name	4. Contact Phone No.	
M-18-MC-48-0224	City of San Angelo	Bob Salas	325-655-0824	
5. Street Address of the PJ	City, State, Zip Code			
52 W. College	San Angelo, TX 76903			
Part II Fiscal Year Summary				
1. Excess match from prior Federal fiscal year			\$ 2,063,018.25	
2. Match contributed during current Federal Fiscal Year			\$ 87,581.09	
3. Total match available for current Federal fiscal year (line 1 + line 2)				\$ 2,170,599.34
4. Match liability for current Federal fiscal year				\$ 55,773.65
5. Excess match carried over to next Federal fiscal year (Line 3 minus line 4)				\$ 2,114,825.69
Part III Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year				
1. Project ID	2. Date of Contribution	3. Type of Contribution* (if cash, include source)	Match Amount	YTD Match
1705 Greenwood #808	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 452.50	\$ 452.50
318 E. Harris #16	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 536.79	\$ 989.29
3410 Wildewood #150	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 772.00	\$ 1,761.29
16 E. 30th #5	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 302.50	\$ 2,063.79
16 E. 30th #6	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 777.50	\$ 2,841.29
116 N. Bishop, Apt A	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 405.48	\$ 3,246.77
1717 Greenwood #104	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 306.50	\$ 3,553.27
212 Koberlin #26	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 271.00	\$ 3,824.27
4125 Ben Ficklin #71	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 455.00	\$ 4,279.27
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 804.70	\$ 5,083.97
314 E. Harris #3	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 460.00	\$ 5,543.97
316 E. Harris #14	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 560.74	\$ 6,104.71
1703 Greenwood #805	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 355.00	\$ 6,459.71
225 E. 3rd #8	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 547.41	\$ 7,007.12
212 Koberlin #3	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 263.00	\$ 7,270.12
1701 Greenwood #705	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 666.21	\$ 7,936.33
1908 Bailey	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,712.75	\$ 9,649.08
1148Benedict Dr #149	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 461.00	\$ 10,110.08
3130 W. Beauregard #54	Oct-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 485.00	\$ 10,595.08
318 E. Harris #16	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 329.42	\$ 10,924.50
3410 Wildewood #150	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 667.00	\$ 11,591.50
225 E. 3rd #8	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 908.38	\$ 12,499.88
16 E. 30th #5	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 367.00	\$ 12,866.88
314 E. Harris #3	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 543.13	\$ 13,410.01
1705 Greenwood #902	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 597.79	\$ 14,007.80
212 Koberlin #26	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 474.71	\$ 14,482.51
116 N. Bishop, Apt A	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 56.74	\$ 14,539.25
16 E. 30th #6	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 579.88	\$ 15,119.13
316 E. Harris #14	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 526.50	\$ 15,645.63
1701 Greenwood #705	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 545.00	\$ 16,190.63
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 720.62	\$ 16,911.25
1908 Bailey	Nov-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 17,603.25
318 E. Harris #16	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 179.00	\$ 17,782.25
3410 Wildewood #150	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 683.21	\$ 18,465.46
225 E. 3rd #8	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 514.94	\$ 18,980.40
16 E. 30th #5	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 367.00	\$ 19,347.40
314 E. Harris #3	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 480.00	\$ 19,827.40
1705 Greenwood #902	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 480.00	\$ 20,307.40
314 E. Harris #2	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 424.00	\$ 20,731.40
212 Koberlin #26	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 398.00	\$ 21,129.40
314 E. Harris #2	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 436.74	\$ 21,566.14
16 E. 30th #6	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 574.91	\$ 22,141.05
316 E. Harris #14	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 492.76	\$ 22,633.81
1701 Greenwood #705	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 650.00	\$ 23,283.81
1703 Greenwood #805	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 355.00	\$ 23,638.81
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 658.59	\$ 24,297.40
1908 Bailey	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 24,989.40
1148Benedict Dr #149	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 513.50	\$ 25,502.90
1717 Greenwood #104	Dec-18	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 326.48	\$ 25,829.38
318 E. Harris #16	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 176.00	\$ 26,005.38
3410 Wildewood #150	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 801.68	\$ 26,807.06
225 E. 3rd #8	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 861.41	\$ 27,668.47
16 E. 30th #5	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 443.71	\$ 28,112.18
314 E. Harris #3	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 607.06	\$ 28,719.24
1705 Greenwood #902	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 480.00	\$ 29,199.24

Part I Participant Identification		Match Contributions for Federal Fiscal Year 2018		
1. Participant No. (assigned by HUD)	2. Name of Participating Jurisdiction	3. Contact Name	4. Contact Phone No.	
M-18-MC-48-0224	City of San Angelo	Bob Salas	325-655-0824	
5. Street Address of the PJ	City, State, Zip Code			
52 W. College	San Angelo, TX 76903			
Part II Fiscal Year Summary				
1. Excess match from prior Federal fiscal year		\$ 2,063,018.25		
2. Match contributed during current Federal Fiscal Year		\$ 87,581.09		
3. Total match available for current Federal fiscal year (line 1 + line 2)			\$ 2,170,599.34	
4. Match liability for current Federal fiscal year			\$ 55,773.65	
5. Excess match carried over to next Federal fiscal year (Line 3 minus line 4)			\$ 2,114,825.69	
Part III Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year				
1. Project ID	2. Date of Contribution	3. Type of Contribution* (if cash, include source)	Match Amount	YTD Match
314 E. Harris #2	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 424.00	\$ 29,623.24
116 N. Bishop, Apt A	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 275.00	\$ 29,898.24
16 E. 30th #6	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 668.53	\$ 30,566.77
3130 W. Beauregard #74	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,109.00	\$ 31,675.77
316 E. Harris #14	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 481.93	\$ 32,157.70
1701 Greenwood #705	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 16.21	\$ 32,173.91
1703 Greenwood #806	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 250.00	\$ 32,423.91
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 763.53	\$ 33,187.44
1908 Bailey	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 797.00	\$ 33,984.44
1148 Benedict Dr #148	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 461.00	\$ 34,445.44
1717 Greenwood #104	Jan-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 254.00	\$ 34,699.44
318 E Harris Apt 16	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 177.95	\$ 34,877.39
1717 Greenwood #104	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 254.00	\$ 35,131.39
16 E 30th St Apt 6	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 571.12	\$ 35,702.51
1148 Benedict Dr #148	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 461.00	\$ 36,163.51
1703 Greenwood #806	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 422.44	\$ 36,585.95
316 E. Harris #14	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 521.59	\$ 37,107.54
314 E Harris Apt 3	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 470.21	\$ 37,577.75
1701 Greenwood #705	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 698.42	\$ 38,276.17
1908 Bailey	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 726.74	\$ 39,002.91
1705 Greenwood #902	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 519.66	\$ 39,522.57
116 N Bishop Apt A	Feb-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 415.23	\$ 39,937.80
212 Koberlin St #54	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 586.32	\$ 40,524.12
1705 Greenwood #902	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 566.63	\$ 41,090.75
16 E 30th St #6	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 457.47	\$ 41,548.22
3130 W Beauregard #74	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 746.21	\$ 42,294.43
316 E Harris #14	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 507.93	\$ 42,802.36
1701 Greenwood #705	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 545.00	\$ 43,347.36
1703 Greenwood #803	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 250.00	\$ 43,597.36
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 512.47	\$ 44,109.83
1908 Bailey	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 44,801.83
1148 Benedict Dr #143	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 52.50	\$ 44,854.33
1717 Greenwood #104	Mar-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 459.00	\$ 45,313.33
212 Koberlin #54	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 277.00	\$ 45,590.33
1705 Greenwood #902	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 480.00	\$ 46,070.33
16 E 30th St #6	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 677.29	\$ 46,747.62
3130 W Beauregard #74	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 625.00	\$ 47,372.62
316 E Harris #14	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 474.00	\$ 47,846.62
1701 Greenwood #705	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 545.00	\$ 48,391.62
1703 Greenwood #803	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 334.82	\$ 48,726.44
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,120.70	\$ 49,847.14
1908 Bailey St	Apr-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 50,539.14
212 Koberlin St #54	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 277.00	\$ 50,816.14
1705 Greenwood #902	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 532.50	\$ 51,348.64
16 E 30th St #6	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 802.50	\$ 52,151.14
3130 W Beauregard #74	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 730.00	\$ 52,881.14
1701 Greenwood #705	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 545.00	\$ 53,426.14
4125 Ben Ficklin Rd #77	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 648.50	\$ 54,074.64
1701 Greenwood #702	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,023.44	\$ 55,098.08
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 892.06	\$ 55,990.14
1908 Bailey St	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 861.63	\$ 56,851.77
16 E 30th St #6	May-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 502.50	\$ 57,354.27
212 Koberlin St #54	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 329.50	\$ 57,683.77
1705 Greenwood #902	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 58,193.77
16 E 30th St #6	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 964.58	\$ 59,158.35

Part I Participant Identification		Match Contributions for Federal Fiscal Year 2018		
1. Participant No. (assigned by HUD)	2. Name of Participating Jurisdiction	3. Contact Name	4. Contact Phone No.	
M-18-MC-48-0224	City of San Angelo	Bob Salas	325-655-0824	
5. Street Address of the PJ	City, State, Zip Code			
52 W. College	San Angelo, TX 76903			
Part II Fiscal Year Summary				
1. Excess match from prior Federal fiscal year			\$ 2,083,018.25	
2. Match contributed during current Federal Fiscal Year			\$ 87,581.09	
3. Total match available for current Federal fiscal year (line 1 + line 2)				\$ 2,170,599.34
4. Match liability for current Federal fiscal year				\$ 55,773.69
5. Excess match carried over to next Federal fiscal year (Line 3 minus line 4)				\$ 2,114,825.69
Part III Match Contribution for the Federal Fiscal Year				
1. Project ID	2. Date of Contribution	3. Type of Contribution* (if cash, include source)	Match Amount	YTD Match
3130 W Beauregard #74	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 625.00	\$ 59,783.35
1701 Greenwood #705	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 537.63	\$ 60,320.98
4125 Ben Ficklin Rd #77	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 60,830.98
1703 Greenwood #603	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 326.71	\$ 61,157.69
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 890.94	\$ 62,048.63
1908 Bailey St	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 62,740.63
16 E 30th St #6	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 542.92	\$ 63,283.55
4404 Southwest #109	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,369.32	\$ 64,652.87
4125 Ben Ficklin #45	Jun-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 471.00	\$ 65,123.87
212 Koberlin #54	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 300.16	\$ 65,424.03
1705 Greenwood #902	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 562.50	\$ 65,986.53
3130 W. Beauregard #74	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 625.00	\$ 66,611.53
4125 Ben Ficklin Rd #77	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 562.50	\$ 67,174.03
1701 Greenwood #702	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 581.52	\$ 67,755.55
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 779.30	\$ 68,534.85
1908 Bailey	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 797.00	\$ 69,331.85
16 E 30th St #6	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 450.00	\$ 69,781.85
4404 Southwest #109	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 811.05	\$ 70,592.90
316 E Harris #9	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 889.45	\$ 71,482.35
3902 Sherwood Way #213	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 34.74	\$ 71,517.09
4125 Ben Ficklin #45	Jul-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 352.00	\$ 71,869.09
212 Koberlin St #54	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 300.16	\$ 72,169.25
1705 Greenwood #902	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 457.50	\$ 72,626.75
225 E 3rd St #9	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 827.73	\$ 73,454.48
3130 W Beauregard #74	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 625.00	\$ 74,079.48
4125 Ben Ficklin Rd #77	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 74,589.48
1701 Greenwood #702	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 75,099.48
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 948.35	\$ 76,047.83
1908 Bailey	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 76,739.83
16 E 30th St #6	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 526.71	\$ 77,266.54
4404 Southwest #109	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 846.51	\$ 78,113.05
225 E 3rd St #11	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 626.03	\$ 78,739.08
295 Robin Hood Trl #A11	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 645.00	\$ 79,384.08
3902 Sherwood Way #213	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 571.16	\$ 79,955.24
318 E Harris Ave #5	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 23.16	\$ 79,978.40
3902 Sherwood Way #102	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 398.00	\$ 80,376.40
302 Allen St #21	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 628.00	\$ 81,004.40
4125 Ben Ficklin #45	Aug-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 247.00	\$ 81,251.40
1705 Greenwood #902	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 81,761.40
225 E 3rd #9	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 722.32	\$ 82,483.72
4125 Ben Ficklin Rd #77	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 52.50	\$ 82,536.22
1701 Greenwood #702	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 71.52	\$ 82,607.74
295 Robin Hood Trl #C14	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 1,049.55	\$ 83,657.29
1908 Bailey	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 692.00	\$ 84,349.29
4404 Southwest #109	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 753.80	\$ 85,103.09
316 E Harris #9	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 510.00	\$ 85,613.09
225 E 3rd #11	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 244.00	\$ 85,857.09
295 Robin Hood trail #A11	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 501.00	\$ 86,358.09
3902 Sherwood Way #213	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 260.58	\$ 86,618.67
318 E Harris Ave #5	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 457.42	\$ 87,076.09
3902 Sherwood Way #102	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 105.00	\$ 87,181.09
302 Allen St #21	Sep-19	Cash-State share of medicaid and General Revenue for uninsured	\$ 400.00	\$ 87,581.09

PR26 CDBG Financial Summary



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2018
SAN ANGELO , TX

DATE: 11-13-19
TIME: 10:36
PAGE: 1

PART I: SUMMARY OF CDBG RESOURCES

01 UNEXPENDED CDBG FUNDS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	85,796.00
02 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	699,822.00
03 SURPLUS URBAN RENEWAL	0.00
04 SECTION 108 GUARANTEED LOAN FUNDS	0.00
05 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	23,128.52
05a CURRENT YEAR SECTION 108 PROGRAM INCOME (FOR SI TYPE)	0.00
06 FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LINE-OF-CREDIT	0.00
06a FUNDS RETURNED TO THE LOCAL CDBG ACCOUNT	0.00
07 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AVAILABLE	0.00
08 TOTAL AVAILABLE (SUM, LINES 01-07)	808,746.52

PART II: SUMMARY OF CDBG EXPENDITURES

09 DISBURSEMENTS OTHER THAN SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS AND PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	522,974.38
10 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT	0.00
11 AMOUNT SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT (LINE 09 + LINE 10)	522,974.38
12 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	120,771.00
13 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR SECTION 108 REPAYMENTS	144,153.40
14 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL EXPENDITURES	0.00
15 TOTAL EXPENDITURES (SUM, LINES 11-14)	787,898.78
16 UNEXPENDED BALANCE (LINE 08 - LINE 15)	20,847.74

PART III: LOW/MOD BENEFIT THIS REPORTING PERIOD

17 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD HOUSING IN SPECIAL AREAS	0.00
18 EXPENDED FOR LOW/MOD MULTI-UNIT HOUSING	0.00
19 DISBURSED FOR OTHER LOW/MOD ACTIVITIES	517,174.38
20 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT	0.00
21 TOTAL LOW/MOD CREDIT (SUM, LINES 17-20)	517,174.38
22 PERCENT LOW/MOD CREDIT (LINE 21/LINE 11)	98.89%

LOW/MOD BENEFIT FOR MULTI-YEAR CERTIFICATIONS

23 PROGRAM YEARS(PY) COVERED IN CERTIFICATION	PY: PY: PY:
24 CUMULATIVE NET EXPENDITURES SUBJECT TO LOW/MOD BENEFIT CALCULATION	0.00
25 CUMULATIVE EXPENDITURES BENEFITING LOW/MOD PERSONS	0.00
26 PERCENT BENEFIT TO LOW/MOD PERSONS (LINE 25/LINE 24)	0.00%

PART IV: PUBLIC SERVICE (PS) CAP CALCULATIONS

27 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PUBLIC SERVICES	28,097.47
28 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
29 PS UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
30 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS	0.00
31 TOTAL PS OBLIGATIONS (LINE 27 + LINE 28 - LINE 29 + LINE 30)	28,097.47
32 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	699,822.00
33 PRIOR YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	29,275.46
34 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP	0.00
35 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PS CAP (SUM, LINES 32-34)	729,097.46
36 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PS ACTIVITIES (LINE 31/LINE 35)	3.85%

PART V: PLANNING AND ADMINISTRATION (PA) CAP

37 DISBURSED IN IDIS FOR PLANNING/ADMINISTRATION	120,771.00
38 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF CURRENT PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
39 PA UNLIQUIDATED OBLIGATIONS AT END OF PREVIOUS PROGRAM YEAR	0.00
40 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS	0.00
41 TOTAL PA OBLIGATIONS (LINE 37 + LINE 38 - LINE 39 +LINE 40)	120,771.00
42 ENTITLEMENT GRANT	699,822.00
43 CURRENT YEAR PROGRAM INCOME	23,128.52
44 ADJUSTMENT TO COMPUTE TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP	0.00
45 TOTAL SUBJECT TO PA CAP (SUM, LINES 42-44)	722,950.52
46 PERCENT FUNDS OBLIGATED FOR PA ACTIVITIES (LINE 41/LINE 45)	16.71%



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2018
SAN ANGELO, TX

DATE: 11-13-19
TIME: 10:36
PAGE: 2

LINE 17 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 17

Report returned no data.

LINE 18 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES TO CONSIDER IN DETERMINING THE AMOUNT TO ENTER ON LINE 18

Report returned no data.

LINE 19 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 19

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2017	10	1677	6195561	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$4,460.00
2018	5	1755	6225555	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$4,780.23
2018	5	1755	6225580	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$1,786.04
2018	5	1755	6226548	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$6,402.07
2018	5	1755	6259759	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,590.00
2018	5	1755	6260895	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$575.00
2018	5	1755	6276724	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$305.00
2018	5	1755	6276746	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,352.89
2018	5	1755	6290910	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,215.06
2018	5	1755	6300305	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$1,307.50
2018	5	1755	6305606	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$750.00
2018	5	1755	6314552	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$573.68
					05Q	Matrix Code	\$28,097.47
2017	3	1747	6195561	E.R. - 1918 N Lillie	14A	LMH	\$3,027.20
2017	3	1748	6195561	E.R. - 2032 Armstrong	14A	LMH	\$1,100.00
2018	1	1768	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 1312 Cleo	14A	LMH	\$7,030.00
2018	1	1769	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 1322 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$7,740.00
2018	1	1770	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 1306 Luna	14A	LMH	\$6,201.00
2018	1	1771	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 1201 Ardmore	14A	LMH	\$8,308.20
2018	1	1772	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 1100 Luna	14A	LMH	\$5,474.00
2018	1	1773	6226548	Rehab Blitz - 150 Belaire	14A	LMH	\$7,222.00
2018	1	1773	6274916	Rehab Blitz - 150 Belaire	14A	LMH	\$1,805.50
2018	1	1795	6274916	Rehab Blitz - 1334 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$6,150.00
2018	1	1796	6274916	Rehab Blitz - 1522 Wynne	14A	LMH	\$10,382.00
2018	1	1797	6274916	Rehab Blitz - 501 Stephen	14A	LMH	\$6,965.00
2018	1	1798	6274916	Rehab Blitz - 118 Clayton	14A	LMH	\$6,707.20
2018	1	1799	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 140 Belaire	14A	LMH	\$7,346.60
2018	1	1800	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 1648 Mission	14A	LMH	\$7,493.60
2018	1	1800	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1648 Mission	14A	LMH	\$1,525.00
2018	1	1801	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 1318 Richard	14A	LMH	\$8,868.20
2018	1	1802	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 1317 Richard	14A	LMH	\$3,135.00
2018	1	1803	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 1310 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$6,060.40
2018	1	1804	6275348	Rehab Blitz - 1109 Ardmore	14A	LMH	\$6,946.00
2018	1	1805	6275644	Rehab Blitz - 1306 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$5,600.00
2018	1	1805	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1306 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$1,200.00
2018	1	1806	6275644	Rehab Blitz - 1638 Wynne	14A	LMH	\$6,120.00
2018	1	1807	6275644	Rehab Blitz - 1625 Wynne	14A	LMH	\$7,176.00
2018	1	1808	6275644	Rehab Blitz - 1330 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$10,148.00
2018	1	1820	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 136 Clayton	14A	LMH	\$8,000.00
2018	1	1821	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1237 Woodruff	14A	LMH	\$7,935.00
2018	1	1822	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 105 Belaire	14A	LMH	\$7,000.00
2018	1	1823	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1117 Woodruff	14A	LMH	\$7,000.35
2018	1	1824	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1313 Richard	14A	LMH	\$9,097.00
2018	1	1825	6276724	Rehab Blitz - 1631 Wynne	14A	LMH	\$6,224.40
2018	4	1761	6225555	E.R. - 109 W 17th	14A	LMH	\$4,840.00
2018	4	1762	6225580	E.R. - 206 W 20th	14A	LMH	\$2,880.00
2018	4	1763	6225580	E.R. - 214 W 24th	14A	LMH	\$2,990.00



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2018
SAN ANGELO, TX

DATE: 11-13-19
TIME: 10:36
PAGE: 3

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2018	4	1764	6225580	E.R. - 220 N Pope	14A	LMH	\$4,913.00
2018	4	1767	6226548	E.R. - 512 Ellis	14A	LMH	\$3,800.00
2018	4	1774	6226548	E.R. - 1306 Luna	14A	LMH	\$2,525.40
2018	4	1775	6226548	E.R. - 805 State Court	14A	LMH	\$1,055.31
2018	4	1776	6226548	E.R. - 4 Cloud St	14A	LMH	\$105.00
2018	4	1776	6260892	E.R. - 4 Cloud St	14A	LMH	\$2,830.00
2018	4	1777	6260892	E.R. - 1334 Fulton	14A	LMH	\$2,556.00
2018	4	1778	6260892	E.R. - 918 E 42nd	14A	LMH	\$4,195.00
2018	4	1779	6260892	E.R. - 315 N Washington	14A	LMH	\$2,875.00
2018	4	1780	6260892	E.R. - 413 W. Avenue U	14A	LMH	\$4,980.00
2018	4	1781	6260893	E.R. - 909 Holcomb	14A	LMH	\$2,500.00
2018	4	1782	6260893	E.R. - 2726 Field St	14A	LMH	\$2,800.00
2018	4	1783	6260893	E.R. - 2642 Forest Park	14A	LMH	\$2,673.00
2018	4	1784	6260893	E.R. - 715 W 19th	14A	LMH	\$2,062.24
2018	4	1785	6260893	E.R. - 1515 MLK	14A	LMH	\$4,645.80
2018	4	1786	6260893	E.R. - 3301 Cameron	14A	LMH	\$82.50
2018	4	1787	6260895	E.R. - 830 E 20th	14A	LMH	\$245.00
2018	4	1788	6260895	E.R. - 405 Paint Rock	14A	LMH	\$1,229.57
2018	4	1789	6260895	E.R. - 213 E 25th	14A	LMH	\$4,550.00
2018	4	1790	6260895	E.R. - 1117 Woodruff	14A	LMH	\$1,900.00
2018	4	1791	6260895	E.R. - 933 Texas	14A	LMH	\$3,375.00
2018	4	1792	6260895	E.R. - 2302 Brown	14A	LMH	\$540.00
2018	4	1793	6260895	E.R. - 109 W Avenue R	14A	LMH	\$2,795.11
2018	4	1794	6260895	E.R. - 806 E 21st	14A	LMH	\$4,500.00
2018	4	1812	6276724	E.R. - 1313 Richard	14A	LMH	\$4,303.11
2018	4	1813	6276724	E.R. - 136 Clayton	14A	LMH	\$4,430.00
2018	4	1814	6276724	E.R. - 105 Belaire	14A	LMH	\$4,981.58
2018	4	1815	6276724	E.R. - 2013 San Antonio	14A	LMH	\$4,057.00
2018	4	1816	6276724	E.R. - 302 Van Buren	14A	LMH	\$4,480.00
2018	4	1817	6276724	E.R. - 1011 E 21st	14A	LMH	\$4,100.00
2018	4	1818	6276724	E.R. - 1317 Garfield	14A	LMH	\$1,200.00
2018	4	1819	6276724	E.R. - 3201 Cumberland	14A	LMH	\$526.00
2018	4	1826	6290910	E.R. - 1205 E 24 1/2	14A	LMH	\$3,532.50
2018	4	1827	6290910	E.R. - 2121 S Irving	14A	LMH	\$1,651.54
2018	4	1828	6300305	E.R. - 1104 Preusser	14A	LMH	\$4,300.00
2018	4	1829	6300305	E.R. - 1914 Lillie	14A	LMH	\$3,725.91
2018	4	1830	6300305	E.R. - 39 Goodfellow	14A	LMH	\$1,250.00
2018	4	1831	6300305	E.R. - 210 E Avenue I	14A	LMH	\$1,872.86
2018	4	1833	6305606	E.R. - 610 Preusser	14A	LMH	\$4,898.12
2018	4	1834	6305606	E.R. - 613 Antonio	14A	LMH	\$550.00
2018	4	1835	6305606	E.R. - 1651 N Lillie	14A	LMH	\$550.27
2018	4	1836	6305606	E.R. - 818 Upton	14A	LMH	\$550.00
2018	4	1837	6305606	E.R. - 1103 Ardmore	14A	LMH	\$3,397.57
2018	4	1838	6305606	E.R. - 1023 N Adams	14A	LMH	\$3,474.87
							\$327,061.91
2018	3	1753	6225555	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$10,784.00
2018	3	1753	6225580	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$10,653.00
2018	3	1753	6226548	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$10,268.00
2018	3	1753	6259759	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$10,056.00
2018	3	1753	6260894	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$17,374.00
2018	3	1753	6260895	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$3,482.00
2018	3	1753	6276724	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$11,808.00
2018	3	1753	6276746	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$9,831.00
2018	3	1753	6290910	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$9,666.00
2018	3	1753	6300305	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$10,535.00
2018	3	1753	6305606	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$9,804.00
2018	3	1753	6314552	Rehab Admin	14H	LMH	\$9,754.00



Office of Community Planning and Development
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Integrated Disbursement and Information System
PR26 - CDBG Financial Summary Report
Program Year 2018
SAN ANGELO, TX

DATE: 11-13-19
TIME: 10:36
PAGE: 4

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
					14H	Matrix Code	\$124,015.00
2018	6	1754	6225580	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$4,266.48
2018	6	1754	6226548	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$4,266.48
2018	6	1754	6259759	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$4,266.48
2018	6	1754	6260894	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$4,294.38
2018	6	1754	6276724	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$10,649.64
2018	6	1754	6310003	Code Compliance	15	LMA	\$10,256.54
					15	Matrix Code	\$38,000.00
Total							\$517,174.38

LINE 27 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 27

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2017	10	1677	6195561	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$4,460.00
2018	5	1755	6225555	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$4,780.23
2018	5	1755	6225580	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$1,786.04
2018	5	1755	6226548	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$6,402.07
2018	5	1755	6259759	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,590.00
2018	5	1755	6260895	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$575.00
2018	5	1755	6276724	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$305.00
2018	5	1755	6276746	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,352.89
2018	5	1755	6290910	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$2,215.06
2018	5	1755	6300305	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$1,307.50
2018	5	1755	6305606	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$750.00
2018	5	1755	6314552	Homeless Prevention Program	05Q	LMC	\$573.68
					05Q	Matrix Code	\$26,097.47
Total							\$28,097.47

LINE 37 DETAIL: ACTIVITIES INCLUDED IN THE COMPUTATION OF LINE 37

Plan Year	IDIS Project	IDIS Activity	Voucher Number	Activity Name	Matrix Code	National Objective	Drawn Amount
2018	2	1752	6225555	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$10,774.00
2018	2	1752	6225580	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$8,893.00
2018	2	1752	6226548	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$9,727.00
2018	2	1752	6259759	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$9,081.00
2018	2	1752	6260894	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$10,242.00
2018	2	1752	6260895	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$9,162.00
2018	2	1752	6276724	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$12,952.00
2018	2	1752	6276746	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$9,560.00
2018	2	1752	6290910	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$10,709.00
2018	2	1752	6300305	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$11,174.00
2018	2	1752	6305606	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$9,626.00
2018	2	1752	6314552	CD Admin 2018	21A		\$8,871.00
					21A	Matrix Code	\$120,771.00
Total							\$120,771.00

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Patrick Frerich, Asst. Director of Operations, Operations, (325) 657-4206

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution creating Designated Truck Routes pursuant to Section 1.01.019(A)(2) of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances to allow the inclusion of the newly constructed W. 33rd St. and a portion of Riverside Golf Club Rd. (Patrick Frerich)

Summary/History:

On March 19, 2019, City Council adopted an ordinance requiring certain commercial vehicles to travel only on designated routes within the City of San Angelo. The designated routes are identified on a map kept on file and published by the Planning Department. Council has the authority to modify the designated routes.

Kent Distributors, Inc. is planning a commercial development on the property bounded by US 87 N and Golf Course Road. The development consists of a Kent Kwik Travel Center that will provide service to many vehicles restricted by this Ordinance. As a part of the development, Kent Distributors will construct a new extension of West 33rd Street that will run between US 87 N and Golf Course Road. Additionally, they will reconstruct the full width of Golf Course Road to the southern-most curb cut of their property to meet the design specifications of a minor collector.

In order to facilitate traffic flow in and out of their facility, Kent Distributors has requested a change to the Ordinance to allow commercial vehicles access to:

- a) the entirety of the newly constructed West 33rd Street, and
- b) the northern portion of Golf Course Road beginning at the southern-most curb cut that accesses their property

Other details related to this request include the construction of a new signalized intersection at US 87 N and West 33rd Street as well as signage related to the designated routes. The construction and costs of the signal and signs will be the responsibility of Kent Distributors, Inc. After construction, the City will assume maintenance and repairs of the signals and signs.

Financial Impact:

Kent Distributors Inc. will bear all costs of construction including roadway construction, roadway improvements, signals, and signage.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends adopting the requested changes to Ordinance 10.01.019(A)(2).

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | Resolution modifying Designated Truck Route Map | Resolution modifying Designated Truck Route Map.pdf |
| 2. | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Site Plan - Marked | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Site Plan - Marked.pdf |
| 3. | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Request Letter | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Request Letter.pdf |

- | | | |
|----|--|--|
| 4. | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Aerial | Kent Kwik Travel Center - Aerial.pdf |
| 5. | Designated Truck Route - 2019.12.17 Proposed | Designated Truck Route - 2019.12.17 Proposed.pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Patrick Frerich	Created/Initiated
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO TEXAS, ADOPTING DESIGNATED TRUCK ROUTES PURSUANT TO SECTION 1.01.019(A)(2) OF THE SAN ANGELO CODE OF ORDINANCES

WHEREAS, the City Council adopted Section 10.01.019 “Commercial Vehicles” of the San Angelo Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 10.01.019(A)(2) of the Code the City Council can designate and approve designate truck routes in the City of San Angelo; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo requires an amendment to the currently approved truck routes.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS, THAT:

SECTION 1. That Exhibit A to this Resolution which depicts designated truck routes within the City of San Angelo is hereby approved.

SECTION 2. This Resolution shall be effective upon its adoption.

IT IS SO RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS ON THE __th DAY OF _____, 20__.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS

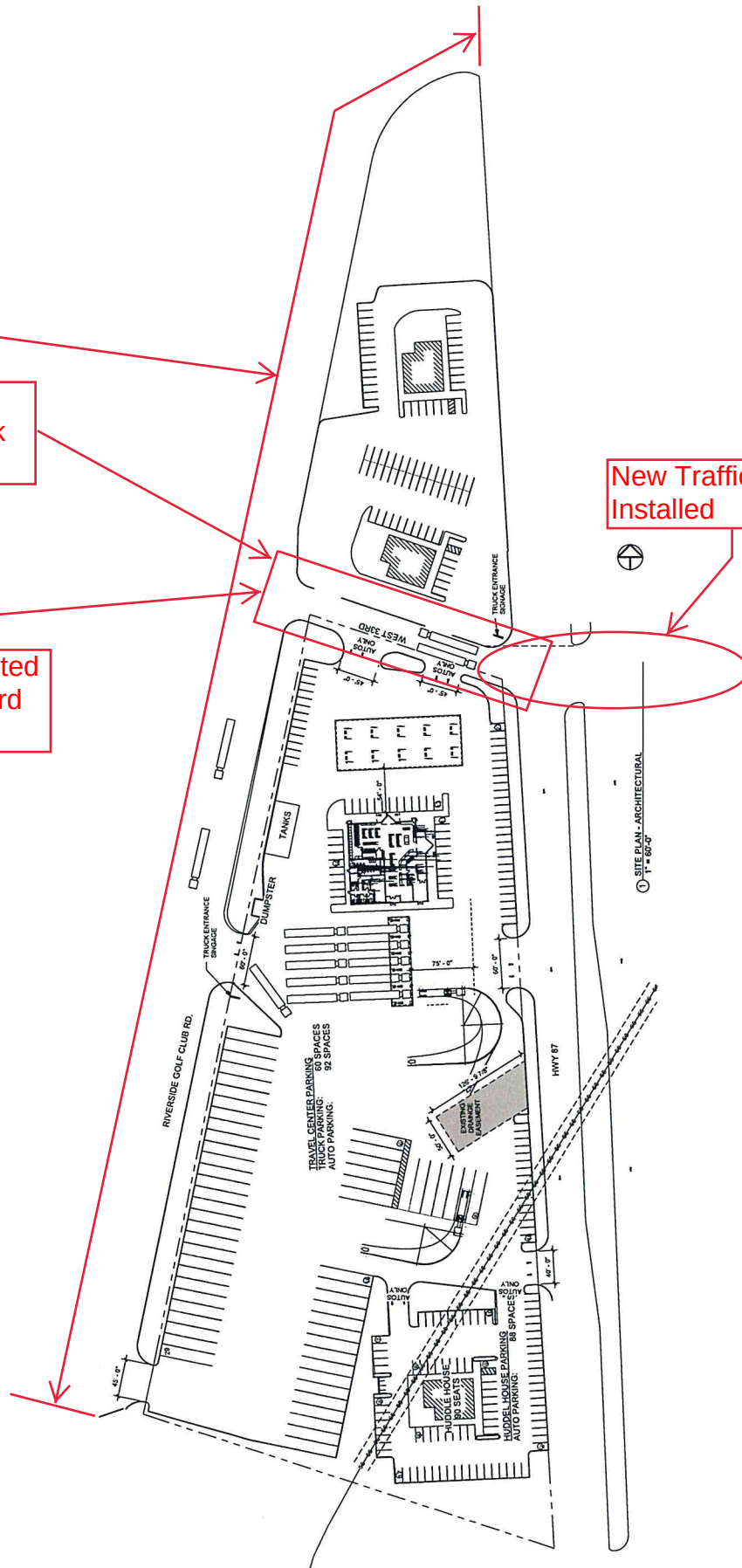
ATTEST:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney





October 30, 2019

TO: The City of San Angelo

Greetings:

By this letter we are hereby requesting the following City approvals for the proposed construction of a Kent Kwik Travel Center on North Bryant Blvd. at 33rd Street, as shown on the attached site plan:

1. A variance from the City's Truck Route Ordinance to allow truck traffic to utilize 33rd Street and Golf Course Road. Truck traffic will be prohibited south of the southern-most curb cut on Golf Course Road (as shown on the attached site plan).
2. Installation of a traffic signal on North Bryant Blvd. at 33rd Street. Attached is a Traffic Study from Lee Engineering showing this traffic control is warranted.

In order to facilitate these two matters, Kent is agreeable to:

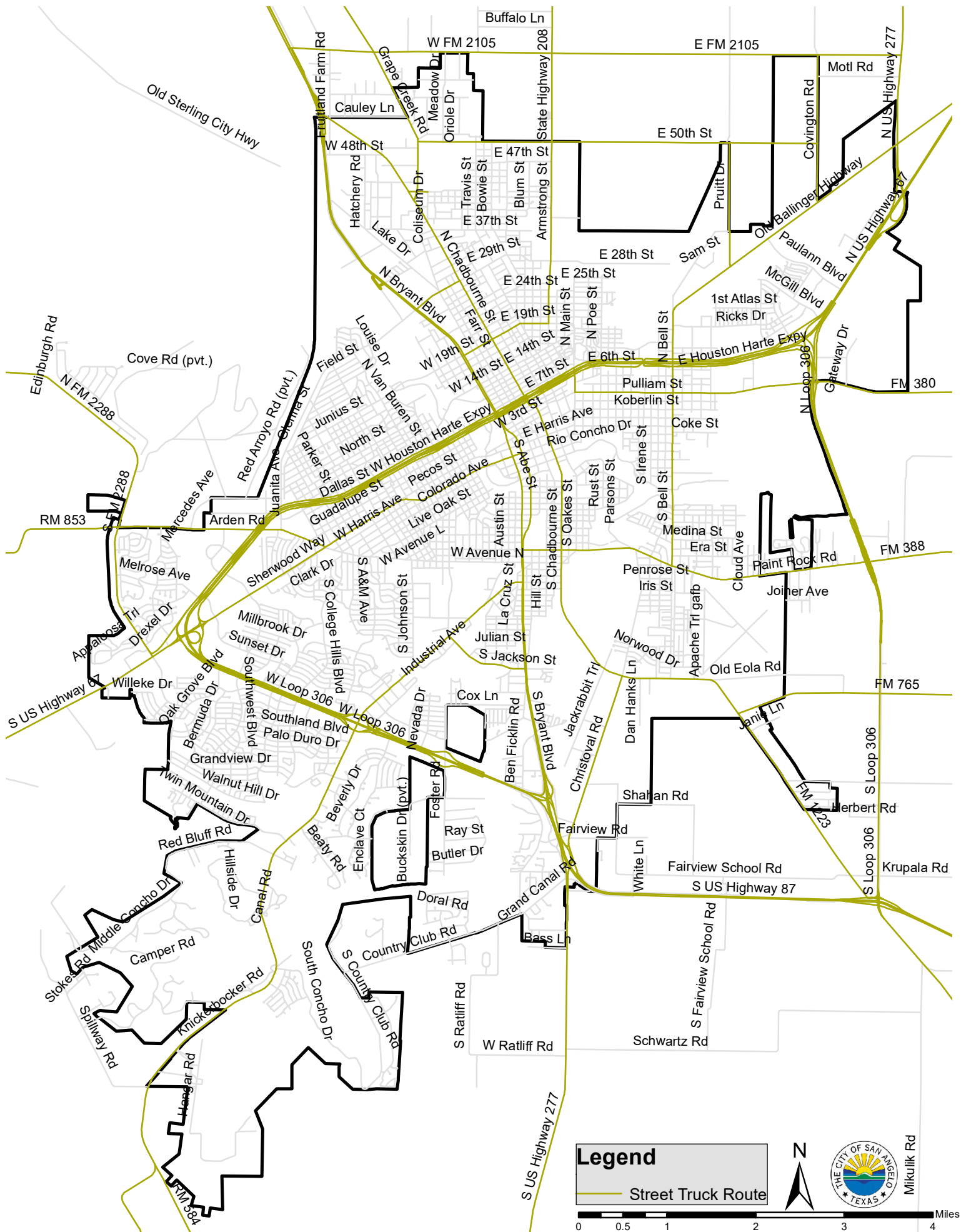
- a. Constructing the extension of 33rd Street from North Bryant Blvd. to Golf Course Road as a minor collector with a width of forty feet (40') per City specifications.
- b. Reconstructing the full width of Golf Course Road from 33rd Street south to the southern-most curb cut shown on the site plan; to have this street section constructed as a minor collector with a width of forty feet (40') per City specifications.
- c. Installing on-site signage approved by the City to direct all truck traffic.
- d. Installing the traffic signal at the intersection of 33rd Street and North Bryant Blvd.

Thanks in advance for your consideration.

KENT DISTRIBUTORS, INC.


Ray Hawkins
Authorized Representative





REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Consent Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance approving the abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston St., Dallas St., and alleys between Block 77, 78, and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between W. Houston Harte Expy. Frontage Rd., Millspaugh St., Freeland Ave., and Howe St. (Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant is requesting the abandonment of various street and alley rights-of-way totaling 2.378 acres within Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, and 86 of the Hatcher Addition. The proposed streets and alleys to be abandoned are unimproved and have remained this way since their inception. The applicant owns a church immediately to the west, and all of the land adjacent to the streets and alleys to be abandoned except for two substandard lots, Lots 9 and 10 in Block 69, and Block 2 of the Mountain View Park Addition which is adjacent to the proposed closure of a portion of Dallas Street.

On November 19, 2019, City Council voted unanimously 7-0 to approve the proposed abandonments except for the portion of Dallas Street between Alexander Street and Millspaugh Street. The new acreage is 1.507 acres.

It is noted that the applicant obtained approval from City Council in on May 7, 2019 to rezone the adjacent lands from predominantly Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to General Commercial (CG) north of Dallas Street and Office Commercial (CO) south of Dallas Street (Z19-10).

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On October 21, 2019, the Planning Commission unanimously recommended APPROVAL of the proposed street and alley abandonments, subject to five conditions of approval as outlined in the Staff Report, by a vote of 6-0.

On November 19, 2019, City Council voted unanimously 7-0 to approve the proposed abandonments except for the portion of Dallas Street between Alexander Street and Millspaugh Street. The new acreage is 1.507 acres.

Attachments:

1. Hatcher Addition Blks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86 (Staff Report) Hatcher Addition Blks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86 (Staff Report).docx
2. Hatcher Addition Blks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86 (Ordinance) Hatcher Addition Blks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86 (Ordinance).docx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

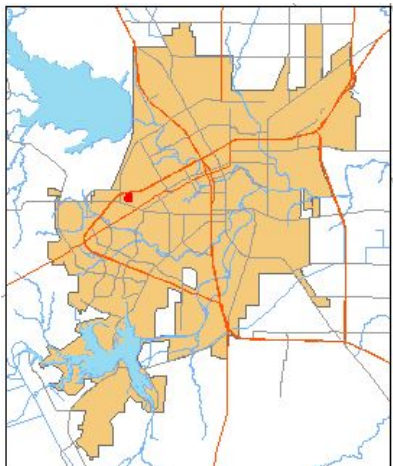
Jeff Fisher
Hillary Bueker
Jon James
Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – November 19, 2019

STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Street and Alley Right-of-way Abandonments		Hatcher Addition, Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, and 86 (Angelo Christian Ministries)	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant is requesting the abandonment of various street and alley rights-of-way totaling 2.378 acres within Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, and 86 of the Hatcher Addition. The proposed streets and alleys to be abandoned are unimproved and have remained this way since their inception. The applicant owns a church immediately to the west as well as most of the land adjacent to the subject areas, and plans to acquire the additional land for future development (see Additional Information).			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street.		Being 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and alleys between Blocks 77, 78 and 86 in the Hatcher Addition.	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:		ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:
SMD District #5 – Lane Carter The Bluffs Neighborhood		CG and CO	Transitional and Neighborhood
		SIZE:	
		2.378 acres	
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<i>Houston and Dallas Streets</i>– Urban Local Street Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' pavement with a 4-foot wide sidewalk Provided: 60' right-of-way, 0' paved (platted in 1909). <i>Alleys in Blocks 77, 78, and 86</i> Required: 20' right-of-way and 20' paved Provided: 20' right-of-way/0' paved for all east-west alleys; 10' right-of-way/0' paved for north-south alley in Block 86 (platted in 1909).			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
14 notifications mailed directly adjacent the proposed abandonments on October 3, 2019. One letter received in support from the property owner, zero in opposition.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends <u>APPROVAL</u> of the Street and Alley Right-of-Way Abandonment requests, subject to five Conditions of Approval .			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Angelo Christian Ministries, Pastor Don Crabtree			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Ext. 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Additional Information: The applicant owns all of the land adjacent to the streets and alleys to be abandoned except for three substandard lots, Lots 9 and 10 in Block 69 and Lot 13 in Block 79, and Block 2 of the Mountain View Park Addition which is adjacent to the proposed closure of a portion of Dallas Street. The substandard-sized lots are owned by private individuals and the Mountain View lot is occupied by Parkside Community Church. Planning Staff has requested the applicant to contact the adjacent landowners to determine if they wish to purchase the portions of the streets abutting their properties. There have been no responses to date. Should the other owners not choose to acquire the abutting portions, the applicant would have the opportunity to acquire all of the adjacent street portions in front of their properties. As a condition of approval, and consistent with past policy, Planning Staff is requesting that the applicant submit a subdivision replat that combines the abandoned streets and alleys with their existing lots into a single lot. It is noted that the applicant obtained approval from City Council in on May 7, 2019 to rezone the adjacent lands from predominantly Single-Family Residential (RS-1) to General Commercial (CG) north of Dallas Street and Office Commercial (CO) south of Dallas Street (Z19-10).

Public Comments:

City Staff circulated all relevant municipal departments, as well as public and private utility companies. AEP has responded that there are power poles and electric lines within Dallas Street between Howe Street and Alexander Street, and within the former Guthrie Street that extend south. AEP will require a 15-foot unobstructed easement within these areas to be abandoned. Altice Tech Services also responded that they require the same easements as AEP as their service utilizes the AEP power poles. There have been no other responses from any private utility companies to date. There are existing water and sewer lines within Dallas Street, an existing water line within former Guthrie Street, and an existing sewer line within the north portion of the north-south alley in Block 86. As conditions of approval, the applicant will be required to dedicate unobstructed utility easements within the above mentioned areas as part of a future replat.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and conducted a site visit to the properties on Wednesday, October 2, 2019, to determine the appropriateness of abandoning these public street and alley right-of-ways. The following analysis has been provided:

- *Traffic patterns:* Planning Staff believe that abandoning the existing street and alley right-of-ways will not negatively affect existing or anticipated traffic patterns. All of the existing street and alley right-of-ways were never paved. Both streets run east-west and do not serve to connect the residential neighborhood to the south to Houston Harte Expressway. The residential lots can continue to use the two north-south streets, Alexander and Howe Streets to connect to Houston Harte Expressway. Parkside Community Church has exclusive access from Freeland Avenue which will remain open, and the three substandard-sized lots mentioned above will continue to have access off of other streets should Houston and Dallas Streets be closed. Staff's only concern regarding the Dallas Street closure would mean that the existing driveway access for 617 Alexander Street (the applicant's parsonage) facing Dallas Street would have to be closed and a new access be provided from Alexander Street. However, Staff believes that can be addressed as a condition of approval prior to a quit claim deed being recorded that

**Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019**

would close this access. The alleys only serve the applicant's properties and no other property owner. Closing of these alleys would not impede access to any of the applicant's existing buildings. So long as adequate easements are obtained, Staff is satisfied that closing of the alleys would not have any detrimental effects.

- *Utilities:* As indicated above, the required condition of approval for unobstructed easements will ensure adequate protection and access to City water and sewer lines, and AEP power poles and electric lines once the respective streets and alleys are abandoned.
- *Community Impact:* Staff circulated all owners abutting the subject land and within 200 feet, and posted two notice signs, one at the intersection of Howe Street/Dallas Street and one at the intersection of Alexander Street/Dallas Street. There have been no responses to date. As a condition of approval, Planning Staff recommends that all of the abandoned right-of-ways be absorbed into the adjacent lots within 18 months of City Council's decision.
- *Public Benefit:* Staff believes that these unpaved streets and alleys do not serve the community and there is no anticipated future benefit by leaving them open. Provided there are no objections from the three other landowners mentioned above, Staff is in support of closing these right-of-ways. Doing so will allow Angelo Christian Ministries to consolidate their land holdings for future development which already includes 54 of the 58 abutting properties.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On October 21, 2019, the Planning Commission recommended unanimous **APPROVAL** by a 6-0 vote of the proposed abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and east-west alleys between Block 77, 78 and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street, **subject to five Conditions of Approval (see below)**. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the October 21, 2019, meeting for this case:

Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, presented the proposed street and alley abandonment request. Mr. Fisher explained that the applicant, Angelo Christian Ministries which occupies TLC church to the west owns almost all of the properties abutting the proposed street and alley abandonments. He explained that the abandonments would allow for future development, and that Council had approved an associated Rezoning (Z19-04) to rezone the abutting properties CG and CO. Mr. Fisher further explained that as a condition of approval, the applicant would have to replat the abandoned portions into the adjacent lots.

Mr. Fisher outlined Staff's rationale to approve the rezoning with five conditions of approval as presented, on the grounds that the existing streets and alleys were never paved; that residential lots use Alexander and Howe Streets to access the expressway and not these streets; that utility easements will be provided at time of platting; that notice letters were sent to property owners within 200' and two signs were posted and there was no opposition; and that the applicant owns 54 of the 58 abutting properties.

Commissioner Self asked if the adjacent property owners would still have access in some form.

Mf. Fisher responded this was correct and identified the adjacent owners on the aerial map for the Planning Commission.

Commissioner Brooks asked why a quit claim deed would be required.

Mr. Fisher explained that a quit claim deed is needed to transfer ownership of the city-owned street and alley portions to the adjacent property owners.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

Pastor Don Crabtree, representing the applicant Angelo Christian Ministries and The Life Church spoke in his support of the request. He explained that the small pie-shaped piece of land at the end of Dallas Street has been acquired by the applicant. Mr. Crabtree indicated that the other property owners would continue to have access to their properties after the alleys and streets are abandoned. He explained that the purpose of the request is to allow the church to better plan the future. Mr. Crabtree indicated that he was unclear on how access would change for their parsonage if Dallas Street was closed.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Self made a Motion to recommend APPROVAL of the proposed abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and east-west alleys between Block 77, 78 and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street, subject to five Conditions of Approval as presented. Commissioner Uherik seconded the motion. The Motion passed unanimously 6-0.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for City Council to **APPROVE** the proposed abandonment and vacation of approximately 2.378 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and east-west alleys between Block 77, 78 and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street, **subject to five Conditions of Approval:**

1. Per the City Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, payment per the assessment formula outlined in the fee schedule shall be remitted for all of the abandoned street and alley right-of-ways, should the vacation and abandonment be approved.
2. Per the City Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, recordation of quit claim deed(s) conveying the City's interest in the abandoned streets and alleys. Payment of all recording fees related to such conveyance shall also be required prior to recording the quit claim deed(s).

3. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance within 18 months of City Council's decision.
4. The applicant shall dedicate unobstructed utility easements where necessary on the required replat.
5. Per Chapter 9.III of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 9.III. prior to a quit claim deed being recorded, any abandonment of streets that require the closing of existing driveways shall require installation of new paved driveway approaches to provide direct abutting access to a publicly dedicated street right-of-way.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Street/Alley Abandonment Exhibit
Photographs
Response Letter
Application

Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019



Street & Alley Abandonment

Angelo Christian Ministries

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: The Bluffs

Scale: 1" approx. = 250 ft

2.378 acres between H. Harte, Millspagh, Freeland, and Howe St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

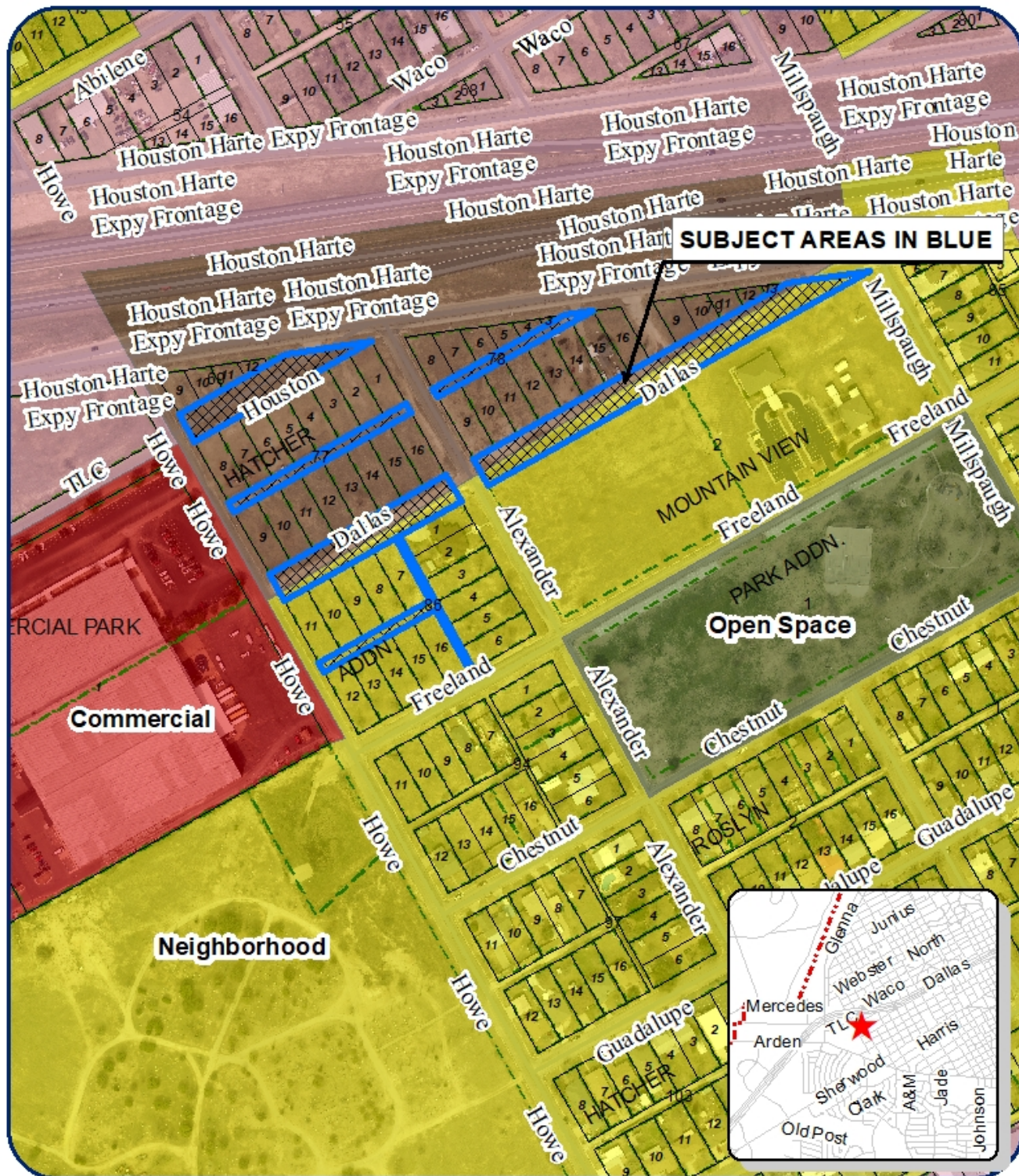
Current Zoning: **CG, CO, RS-1**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Transitional and Neighborhood**



Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019



Street & Alley Abandonment

Angelo Christian Ministries

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: The Bluffs

Scale: 1" approx. = 250 ft

2.378 acres between H. Harte, Millspaugh, Freeland, and Howe St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

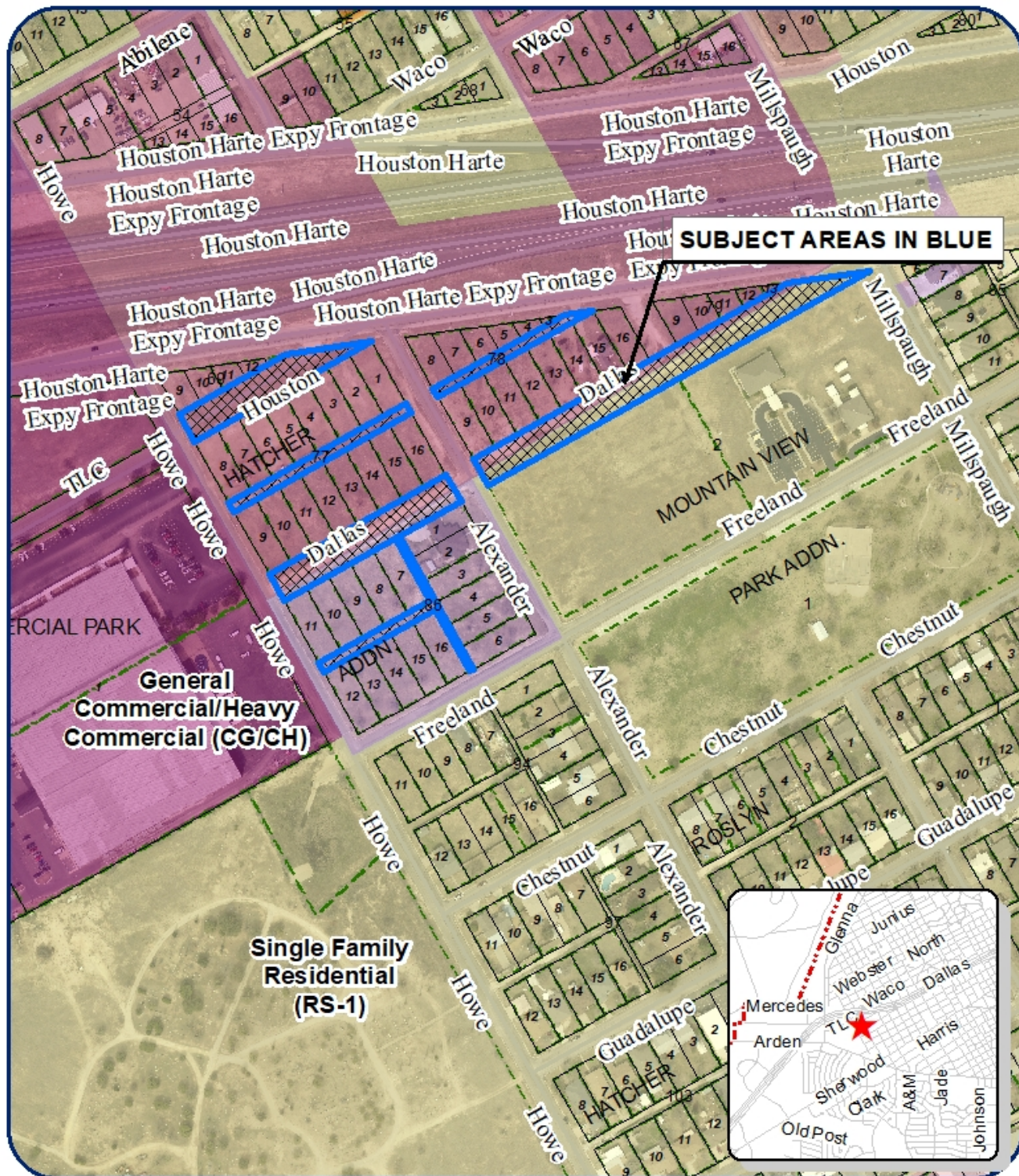
Current Zoning: **CG, CO, RS-1**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Transitional and Neighborhood**



Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019



Street & Alley Abandonment

Angelo Christian Ministries

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: The Bluffs

Scale: 1" approx. = 250 ft

2.378 acres between H. Harte, Millspaugh, Freeland, and Howe St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

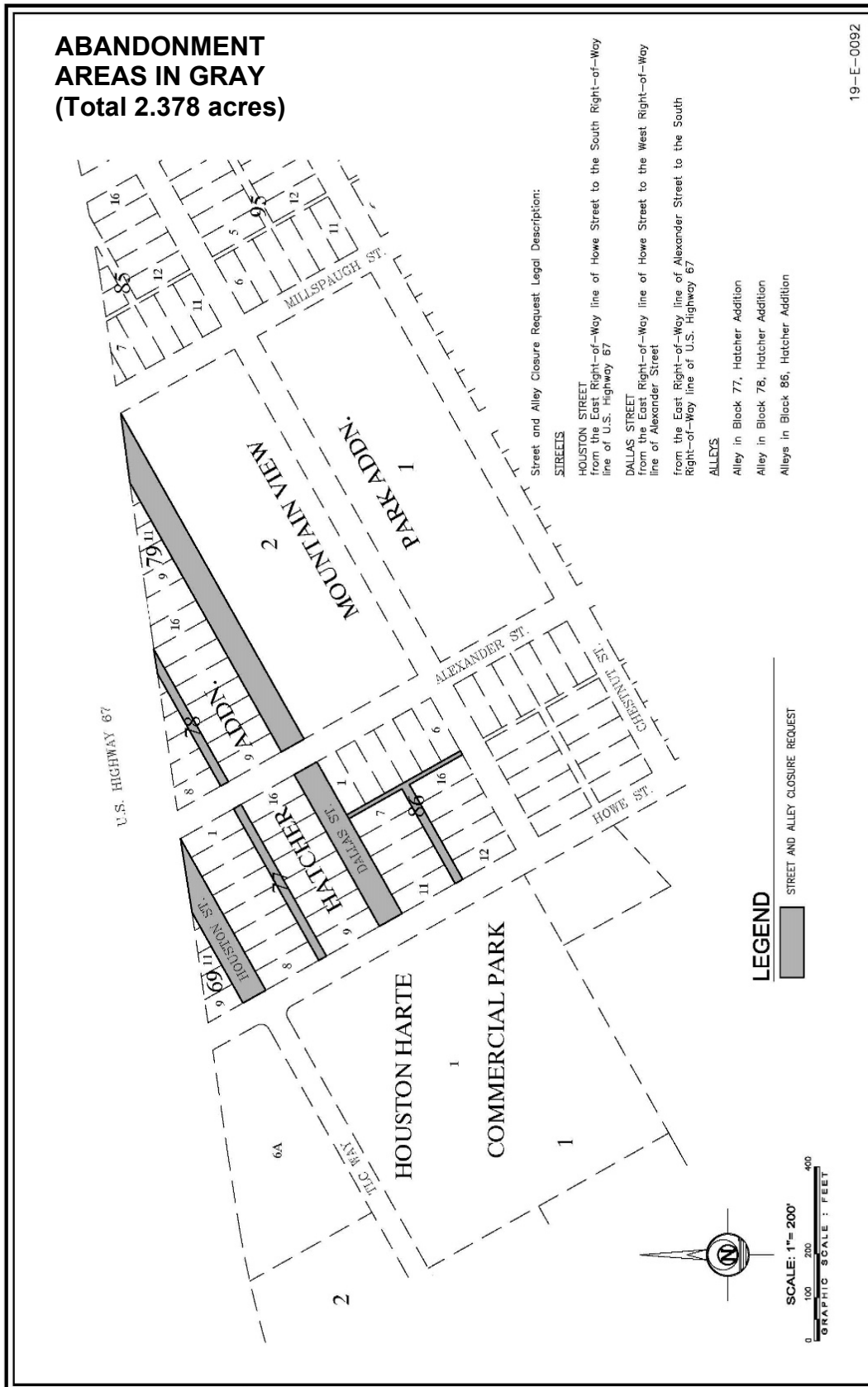
Current Zoning: **CG, CO, RS-1**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Transitional and Neighborhood**



Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019



Photos of Site and Surrounding Area

DALLAS STREET LOOKING EAST (TO BE ABANDONED)



DALLAS STREET LOOKING WEST (TO BE ABANDONED)



BLOCK 86 LOOKING SOUTH



BLOCK 77 LOOKING NORTH



BLOCKS 78 AND 79 LOOKING EAST



LOOKING SOUTH OF PROPOSED ABANDONMENTS



TO BE FORMALLY ON RECORD IN FAVOR OR AGAINST THIS REQUEST, YOU MAY ALSO FILL OUT THIS FORM, SIGN IT AND MAIL IT BACK TO THE PLANNING DIVISION AT 52 W COLLEGE STREET IN SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903.

(☒) IN FAVOR () IN OPPOSITION

REASON(S) There will be NO environmental
impact to the neighborhood as a result of this
solicitation of ROW Abandonments.

There will actually only be improvements made
to Urban Image + Community Betterment.

NAME: Dr. Don Crabtree

ADDRESS: 3301 TLC Way S.A. TX

SIGNATURE: 

Street and Alley Right-of-way Abandonment: Angelo Christian Ministries

Property owner number: 1

If you have any questions about these proceedings, please call Jeff Fisher, Principal Planner, with the City of San Angelo's Planning Division at 325-657-4210. The Planning Division staff may also be reached by email at jeff.fisher@cosatx.us.

Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019

Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**

**Section 1: Basic Information**Name of Applicant(s): Angelo Christian Ministries, Inc., Mr. Don Crabtree☒ Owner☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)P.O. Box 61998

Mailing Address

San Angelo Texas

City

State

76906

Zip Code

830-968-2328

Contact Phone Number

dcrabtree@tlcfamily.com

Contact E-mail Address

Houston St., Dallas St., Guthrie St.

Subject Property Address

San Angelo Texas

City

State

76901

Zip Code

Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher AdditionLegal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)See attached.Lot Size: variesZoning: CG / CO**Section 2: Site Specific Details**Subdivision Name: Hatcher AdditionLots and/or Blocks Affected*: Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, and 86General Description of Location*: Dallas St. from Howe St. to Hillspaugh St.Houston St. From Howe St. to Alexander St.; Guthrie St. from Dallas St. to Freeland St.Alleys in Block 77, 78, and 86Reason for Abandonment*: The streets and alleys are not developed to City Standards and applicant plans to incorporate into adjacent property owned by applicant.

*Use attachment if necessary.

Staff Report – Street and Alley Abandonment – Blocks 69, 77, 78, 79, 86, Hatcher Addition
November 19, 2019

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3: Applicant's acknowledgement

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.

Signature of licensee or authorized representative
affirming the truth of the above statement.

Date

Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:Date of Application: 09 / 20 / 19Non-Refundable Fee: \$ 450.00Receipt #: 378200 Date paid: 09 / 20 / 19Date of hearing by Planning Commission: 10 / 21 / 19 Date of hearing by City Council: 11 / 19 / 19Reviewed/Accepted by: Shwii Youngblood

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR CONDITIONAL ABANDONMENT AND VACATION OF 1.507 ACRES OF LAND THAT INCLUDES PORTIONS OF HOUSTON STREET, DALLAS STREET, AND ALLEYS BETWEEN BLOCK 77, 78 AND 86 OF THE HATCHER ADDITION; GENERALLY LOCATED BETWEEN WEST HOUSTON HARTE EXPRESSWAY FRONTAGE ROAD, MILLSPAUGH STREET, FREELAND AVENUE AND HOWE STREET; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that 1.507 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and alleys between Block 77, 78 and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street, are no longer needed for public use and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said portions of these street and alley right-of-ways; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by conditionally conveying the underlying abandoned public streets and alleys to the abutting property owners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public street and alley right-of-ways located in the City of San Angelo, generally described to be 1.507 acres of land that includes portions of Houston Street, Dallas Street, and alleys between Block 77, 78 and 86 of the Hatcher Addition; generally located between West Houston Harte Expressway Frontage Road, Millspaugh Street, Freeland Avenue and Howe Street; in the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas depicted in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same are hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public is concerned, subject to the conditions and restrictions precedent herein set forth.

SECTION 2: The abandonments and conveyances provided for herein are made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonments and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

SECTION 4: The following conditions precedent to the abandonments shall apply and be part of the consideration for conveyance by quitclaim deed(s) of the underlying tracts of land to owners of abutting properties:

- 4.1. Per the City Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, payment per the assessment formula outlined in the fee schedule shall be remitted for all of the abandoned street and alley right-of-ways, should the vacation and abandonment be approved.
- 4.2 Per the City Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, recordation of quit claim deed(s) conveying the City's interest in the abandoned streets and alleys. Payment of all recording fees related to such conveyance shall also be required prior to recording the quit claim deed(s).
- 4.3. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing all of the abandoned right-of-way into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance within 18 months of City Council's decision.
- 4.4. The applicant shall dedicate unobstructed utility easements where necessary on the required replat.
- 4.5. Per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 9.III, prior to a quit claim deed being recorded, any abandonment of streets that require the closing of existing driveways shall require installation of new paved driveway approaches to provide direct abutting access to a publicly dedicated street right-of-way.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions set forth hereinabove shall be applicable to the conveyances of rights-of-way herein provided for, and shall be binding upon Grantees thereof and their heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth with respect to the entire alley the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and deliver quit claim deeds conveying the respective parts of abandoned rights-of-way depicted on **Exhibit “A”** to the owners of the designated abutting properties.

SECTION 7: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the **19th day of November, 2019**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **17th day of December, 2019**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

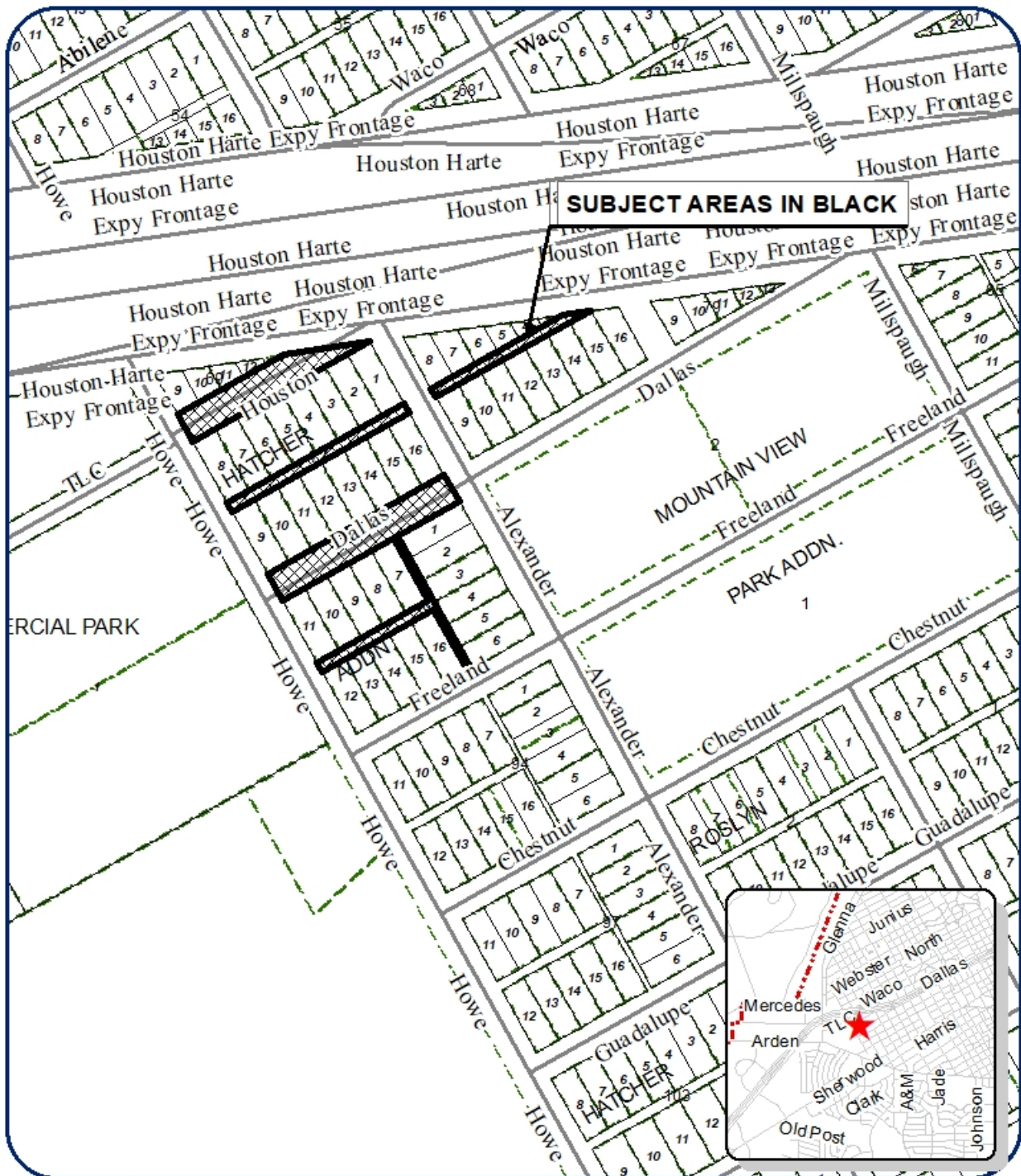
ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Street & Alley Abandonments

Angelo Christian Ministries

Council District: Lane Carter - District 5

Neighborhood: The Bluffs

Scale: 1" approx. = 250 ft

1.507 acres between H. Harte, Millspaugh, Freeland, and Howe St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: CG, CO

Requested Zoning Change: N/A

Vision: Transitional and Neighborhood

N



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shelly Paschal, Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325-657-4210

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance approving the abandonment of approximately 8,800-sq ft of the E. Ave. D public right-of-way; generally located west of S. Chadbourne St., south of W. Ave. C, and north of W. Washington Dr. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

City staff is initiating the abandonment of approximately 8,800 square feet of East Avenue D public right-of-way, between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive within Block 15 of the Millspaugh Addition. The intent is to utilize this area to display trains for the Historic Orient Santa Fe Depot. This right-of-way is not used as a public street and much of this area is currently used as a parking lot. While the property is recommended for abandonment as a street right-of-way, it will still be maintained for a public use.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

On November 18, 2019, the Planning Commission recommended APPROVAL of a request for the abandonment (6-0).

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|-------------------|------------------------|
| 1. | E Ave D_Ordinance | E Ave D_Ordinance.docx |
| 2. | E Ave D_CC_report | E Ave D_CC_report.pdf |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Shelly Paschal	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR ABANDONMENT AND CLOSING OF A PUBLIC STREET AND RIGHT-OF-WAY, BEING A PORTION OF EAST AVENUE D, BETWEEN WEST AVENUE C AND WEST WASHINGTON DRIVE WITHIN BLOCK 15 OF MILLSPAUGH ADDITION; CONSISTING OF APPROXIMATELY 8,800 SQUARE FEET; AUTHORIZING PROPERTY TO BE RETAINED FOR PUBLIC USE; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that the portion of East Avenue D between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive within Block 15 of Millspaugh Addition, consisting of approximately 8,800 square feet, is no longer needed as a public street and right-of-way, and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said street and right-of-way, but retain the underlying tract of land for other public use; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by vacating, closing and abandoning said portion of East Avenue D as a public street and right-of-way, and retaining this tract of land for other public use, subject to the conditions and restrictions contained herein;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public right-of-way and street located in the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, generally described as a portion of East Avenue D, between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive, more particularly described and depicted in **Exhibit “A,”** attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same are hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public are concerned; subject however, to the conditions and restrictions hereinafter more fully set out.

SECTION 2: The abandonment and retention provided for herein is made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonment and retention provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon, vacate, and retain.

SECTION 4: As conditions of the abandonment and as part of the consideration for retention by the City for public use, said City shall:

- a) Submit, obtain approval of, and official recording of a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions contained in this Ordinance shall be binding upon Grantees and Grantees' heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the **17th day of December, 2019**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the **7st day of January, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



Location Map ROW Abandonment

East Avenue D

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

80 feet of Avenue D adjacent to Block 15, Millspaugh Addition

Legend

Subject Properties: 
 Current Zoning: **ML**
 Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**
 Vision: **Downtown**



City Council – December 17, 2019 & January 7, 2020
STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:	CASE:		
Street Right-of-way Abandonment	East Ave D – City of San Angelo		
SYNOPSIS:			
City staff is initiating the abandonment of approximately 8,800 square feet of East Avenue D public right-of-way, between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive within Block 15 of the Millspaugh Addition. The intent is to utilize this area to display trains for the Historic Orient Santa Fe Depot.			
LOCATION:	LEGAL DESCRIPTION:		
East Avenue D – currently an unopened right-of-way (part is currently a parking lot)	Being a section of East Avenue D within Block 15 of Millspaugh Addition; generally located on South Oakes Street between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive		
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District #3 – Harry Thomas Neighborhood – Fort Concho	ML – Light Manufacturing	Downtown	0.2 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
<u>East Avenue D</u> – Local Street, 50' ROW Required (no ROW for public access), 40' Pavement Required (no pavement for public access) <u>South Chadbourne Street</u> –Major Arterial Street, 80' ROW required (80' Existing), 64' pavement required (58' Provided)			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
3 notifications mailed within 200-foot radius on October 30, 2019. Zero received in support or opposition.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of the Street Right-of-Way Abandonment request, subject to one Condition of Approval .			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
City of San Angelo			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Shelly Paschal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1533 shelly.paschal@cosatx.us			

Additional Information:

Planning Staff circulated to all relevant municipal departments, as well as public and private utility companies, and there were no responses in opposition to the request.

Staff comments include requiring submittal, approval, and recording of a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance. This ROW was part of a plat in March 10, 1888. It is currently being utilized as a parking lot, but the underlying ROW was never abandoned. When the railroad went through in the September 30, 1888, this portion of Avenue D was never developed due to the train station. The City is proposing to abandon the ROW, but retain the land for a public purpose. This will allow the addition of new displays with the Santa Fe Museum and the continuation of the parking are for the museum.

Analysis:

Planning Staff believes this portion currently provides no public benefit, and closing it would provide more area for the Historic Orient Santa Fe Depot to expand, as per the request.

The proposed abandonment would not contradict any applicable City Ordinance. As conditions of approval, the applicant would be required to replat the abandonment area into the adjacent property.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and conducted a site visit to the property to determine the appropriateness of abandoning this public right-of-way.

- *Traffic patterns:* There is no evidence that the street is used; except an existing parking lot.
- *Utilities:* There are no existing City utilities in this segment of street right-of-way.
- *Community Impact:* The Planning staff has sent adjacent owners public notice of the meeting. There have been no opposition responses to date. There does not appear to be any negative impact for any surrounding property owners.
- *Public Benefit:* The Planning Division recommends approval for the entire street to allow that space to be more effectively integrated with adjoining property owners, in a way which would enhance the long-term upkeep and appearance of this space.

Recommendation:

Staff's recommendation is for the City Council to **APPROVE** the proposed abandonment of a 8,800 square foot segment of the East Avenue D public right-of-way, **subject to One Condition of Approval:**

1. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance.

Planning Commission Recommendation:

On November 18, 2019, the Planning Commission recommended APPROVAL of a request for the abandonment of approximately 8,800 square feet of East Avenue D public right-of-way, between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive within Block 15 of the Millspaugh Addition. The applicant's intent is to retain the land for a public purpose. This will allow the addition of new displays with the

Santa Fe Museum and the continuation of the parking are for the museum. The following is the complete excerpt of the draft minutes from the November 18, 2019, meeting for this case:

Shelly Paschal, Planner, presented the proposed ROW within Block 15 of the Millspaugh Addition.

Cindy Preas came forward to state that this will be used for public use – railroad is supportive of abandonment.

Chair Stribling opened the meeting for public comment.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to approve a request to the abandonment of approximately 8,800 square feet of the East Avenue D public right-of-way; generally located on East Avenue D between West Avenue C and West Washington Drive within Block 15 of the Millspaugh Addition. Commissioner Spano seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 6-0.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Notification Map
Application
Photos



Location Map ROW Abandonment

East Avenue D

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

80 feet of Avenue D adjacent to Block 15, Millspaugh Addition

Legend

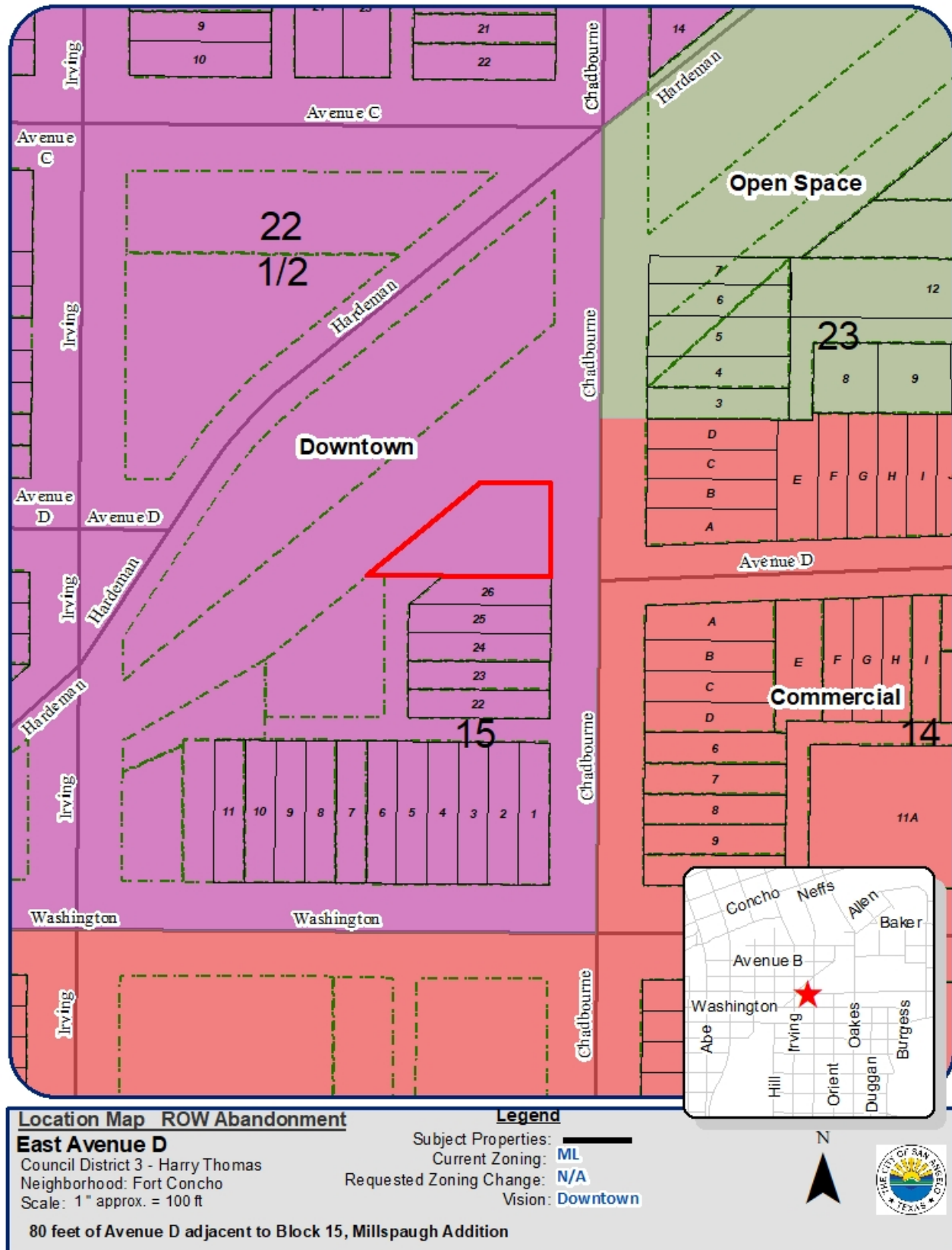
Subject Properties: 

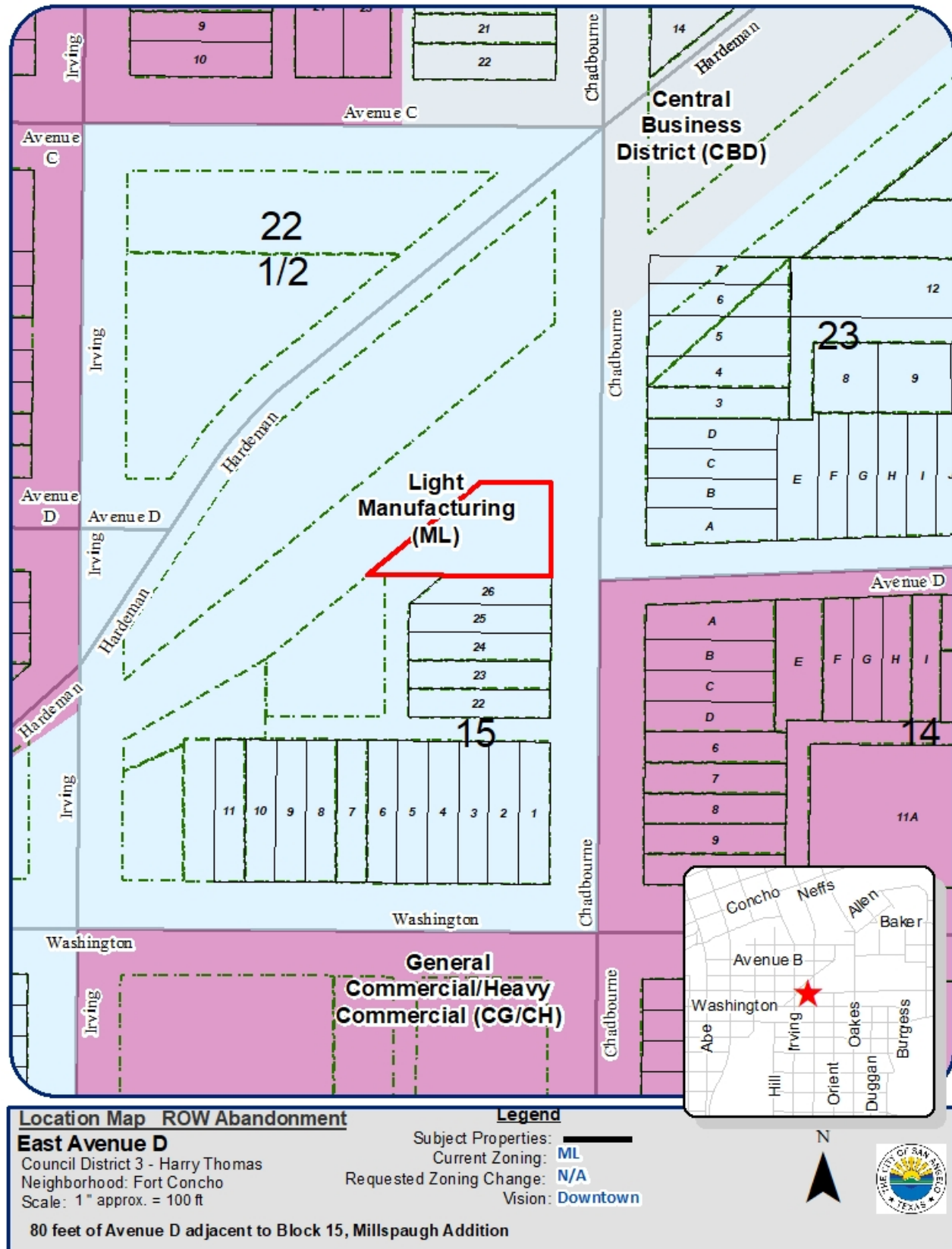
Current Zoning: **ML**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Downtown**









Location Map ROW Abandonment

East Avenue D

Council District 3 - Harry Thomas

Neighborhood: Fort Concho

Scale: 1" approx. = 100 ft

80 feet of Avenue D adjacent to Block 15, Millspaugh Addition

Legend

Subject Properties:

Current Zoning: **ML**

Requested Zoning Change: **N/A**

Vision: **Downtown**



Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue
**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**



Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): City of San Angelo (Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager)

☐ Owner ☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)

72 W. College Ave San Angelo TX 76903
Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325/657-4407 x1412 cynthia.preas@cosatx.us
Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

Ave D right-of-way San Angelo TX 76903
Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

80' Ave. D right-of-way (unopened) adjacent to Block 15 Millspaugh Addition
Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)

Lot Size: 80' right-of-way Zoning: _____

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Subdivision Name: Millspaugh

Lots and/or Blocks Affected*: _____

General Description of Location*: _____

Reason for Abandonment*: Unopened right-of-way will be used for a public purpose -
train display by Historic Orient Santa Fe Depot

*Use attachment if necessary.

Effective January 3, 2017

Section 3: Applicant's acknowledgement

I/We the undersigned acknowledge that the information provided above is true and correct.



Signature of licensee or authorized representative
affirming the truth of the above statement.

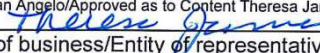
September 19, 2019

Date

Daniel Valenzuela, City Manager

Printed name of licensee or authorized representative

City of San Angelo/Approved as to Content Theresa James, City Attorney



Name of business/Entity of representative

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Date of Application: 09 / 19 / 19

Non-Refundable Fee: \$ 575.00 Receipt #: interfund Date paid: 9 / 25 / 19

Date of hearing by Planning Commission: 10 / 21 / 19 Date of hearing by City Council: 11 / 19 / 19

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____

Looking West



Looking North



Looking South



Looking South



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sherry Bailey, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services,

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

First reading and public hearing of an ordinance requesting to abandon the 20-ft x 350-ft east/west alley in Block 49, Fairview Addition between N. Cecil St. and N. Archer St. and E. Houston Harte Expy. and Veck St. (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

The applicant has requested the abandonment of a 20' x 350' unpaved alley within Block 49 of Fairview Addition. The reason for the request is for use of the alley property that is adjacent to Republic Waste Services as a storage area. Sewer is present in the alley. The applicant owns Lots 3 thru 7 and 8 thru 12 located on the west end of the alley abandonment. There are two additional property owners that have been contacted to see if they also want the alley ROW that abuts their property. Republic is requesting abandonment of the entire alley and will purchase the entire alley if none of the other property owners desires to exercise their right to purchase the alley property adjacent to their land. The alley has never been developed.

Financial Impact:

N/A

Other Information/Recommendation:

The Planning Commission voted at their November 18, 2019 Planning Commission meeting to recommend that the City Council approve the alley abandonment, 5-0.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Staff Report CC | Staff Report CC.DOCX |
| 2. Ordinance | Ordinance.docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

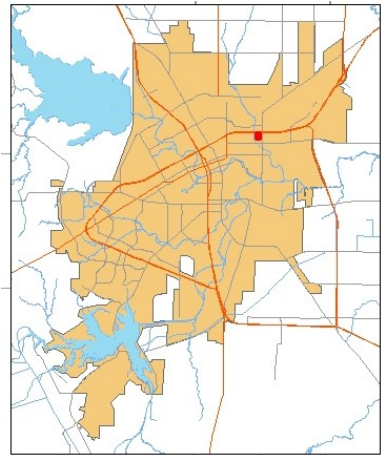
Approvals/Reviews:

Sherry Bailey	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

CITY COUNCIL – December 17, 2019

STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Alley Right-of-way Abandonment		Fairview Addition Block 49: Republic Waste Services	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant has requested the abandonment of a 20' x 350' unpaved alley within Block 49 of Fairview Addition. The reason for the request is for use of the alley property that is adjacent to Republic Waste Services as a storage area. Sewer is present in the alley. The applicant owns Lots 3 thru 7 and 8 thru 12 located on the west end of the alley abandonment. There are two additional property owners that have been contacted to see if they also want the alley ROW that abuts their property. Republic is requesting abandonment of the entire alley.			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
East/west alley south of Ellis St., north of Veck St., between North Cecil and North Archer Streets.		Being a 0.16069 acres (7,000 square feet) east/west alley located within Block 49 of Fairview Addition.	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District 3 – Harry Thomas Paulann Neighborhood	Heavy Manufacturing (MH)	Industrial	0.16069 acres (7,000 sq. ft.)
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
Alley was approved as part of the Fairview Addition, filed for record September 17, 1906 with the Tom Green County Clerk.			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
Three notices were sent on October 30, 2019 to property owners effected.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends <u>APPROVAL</u> of the Alley Right-of-Way Abandonment request, subject to three Conditions of Approval .			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Republic Waste Services Texas LTD Adrienne Wilhoit, - VP			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Sherry Bailey Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Ext. 1546 Sherry.bailey@cosatx.us			

Additional Information:

The applicant indicated that this alley is not used in the traditional manner for an alley but generally as storage for the existing waste service company. Sewer is located in the platted alley, electric poles on the east end of the alley only.

Utility Comments:

Sewer in the alley, electric on the east end only. There will have to be a recorded sewer easement through the entire alley, 10 feet wide. However, the easement width will need to be expanded on the east end to 20 feet along Lots 1 & 2, 13 & 14 for the electric pole access.

Rationale:

Planning Staff reviewed all relevant history, ordinances, policies, and conducted a site visit to the property on October 30 and November 8, 2019, to determine the appropriateness of abandoning this public alley right-of-way.

- *Traffic patterns:* There is no evidence that the alley is used except sporadically at the east end for access to the electric pole.
- *Utilities:* Sewer and electric as mentioned above.
- *Community Impact:* There does not appear to be any negative impact to what the property owner intends. This is a heavy manufacturing/industrial use area where waste facility storage has no impact.
- *Public Benefit:* The positive impact could be seen as continued use for necessary industrial use storage in an area which accommodates such uses.

Recommendation:

Planning Commission:

Alley Right-Of-Way Abandonment: Republic Waste Services Texas Ltd.

A request to approve the abandonment and vacation of the 20-foot by 350-foot alley in Block 49, Fairview Addition between North Cecil Street; North Archer Street; East Houston Harte Expressway; and Veck Street.

At 11:03 a.m., Vice Chair Spano recused himself for this case and left the room.

Sherry Bailey, Principal Planner, presented the proposed alley right-of-way abandonment of a 7,000-foot east-west alley subject to three conditions of approval. She explained that the unimproved alley is presently being used as a storage area for Republic Services but there are two other owners on the east side of the alley. She outlined Staff's recommendation to approve the abandonment based on that the alley is not commonly used except for east end access to an electric pole; that sewer and electric will require utility easements; that this is a heavy manufacturing/industrial use area where waste facility storage has little impact; and that the abandoned area will be used for necessary industrial use storage.

Chair Stribling opened public comment.

**Staff Report – Alley Abandonment – Block 49, Fairview Addition
December 17, 2019**

Mr. Monty Hale, one of the owners adjacent to the alley on the north side explained that he wants to use it and plans to put a building on the property. He explained that the alley would provide more convenient access than trying to make a turn from Archer Street. He also expressed concerns about people dumping waste in the alley and wanted to know if Republic would be responsible for maintaining this area.

Ms. Bailey responded that Republic would likely fence off this area and that the City is requiring that the easement in the alley be maintained for sewer. She explained that Republic would be responsible for maintaining unless he wanted the portion adjacent to his property.

Chair Stribling explained to Mr. Hale that he would have the right to purchase his half but would then be responsible for maintaining it. He indicated that an access could still be provided from Archer Street even if the alley was closed.

Chair Stribling closed public comment.

Commissioner Smith made a motion to approve a request to the abandonment and vacation of the 20-foot by 350-foot alley, subject to five conditions of approval as presented. Commissioner Self seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously, 5-0.

Staff's recommendation is **APPROVAL** of the proposed abandonment and vacation of a 20-foot wide by 350-foot long, 0.16069-acre (7,000-square foot) public alley; generally located running east/west in Block 49 of Fairview Addition, south of Ellis St., north of Veck St., between North Cecil and North Archer Streets., **subject to three Conditions of Approval:**

1. Per the Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, payment per the assessment formula outlined in the fee schedule shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way, should the vacation and abandonment be approved.
2. Verification of the recordation of quit claim deed(s) officially abandoning the City's claim to the entirety of the abandoned alley shall be provided.
3. Submit, obtain approval, and officially record a subdivision replat absorbing the subject property into adjacent lot(s) meeting all requirements of the Land Subdivision Ordinance and providing a ten foot utility easement the length of the alley property and a 20 foot utility easement along lots 1 & 2, 13 & 14

NOTE:

1. On the subsequent replat the following will be required:
 - Extension of water main infrastructure adjacent to the subdivision.
 - Widening of deficient roadways adjacent to the subdivision.

Attachments:

Aerial Map

Zoning Map

Future Land Use Map

Photos

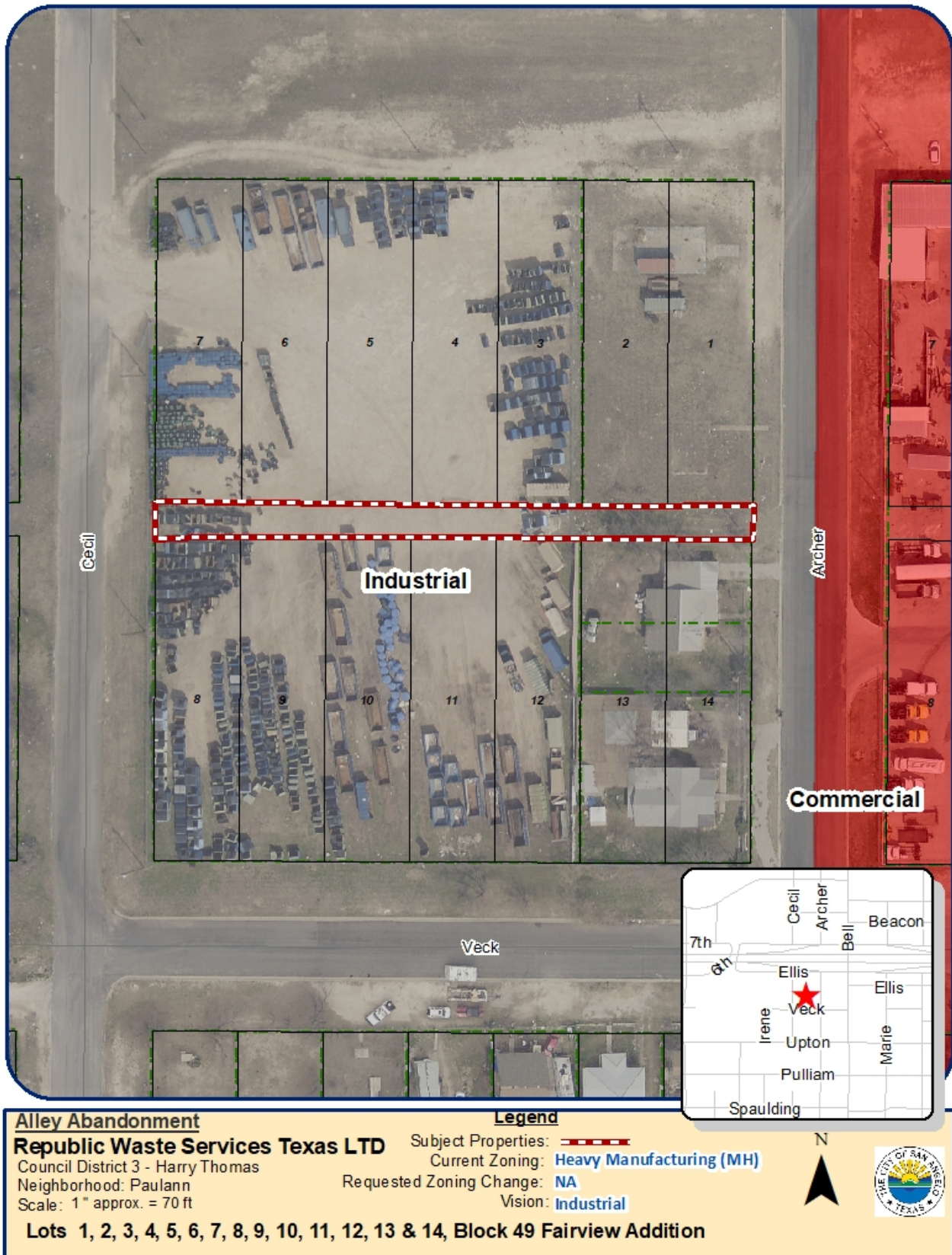
Original Plat

Application





Staff Report – Alley Abandonment – Block 49, Fairview Addition
September 16, 2019



PHOTOS



Cecil Street view of alley site



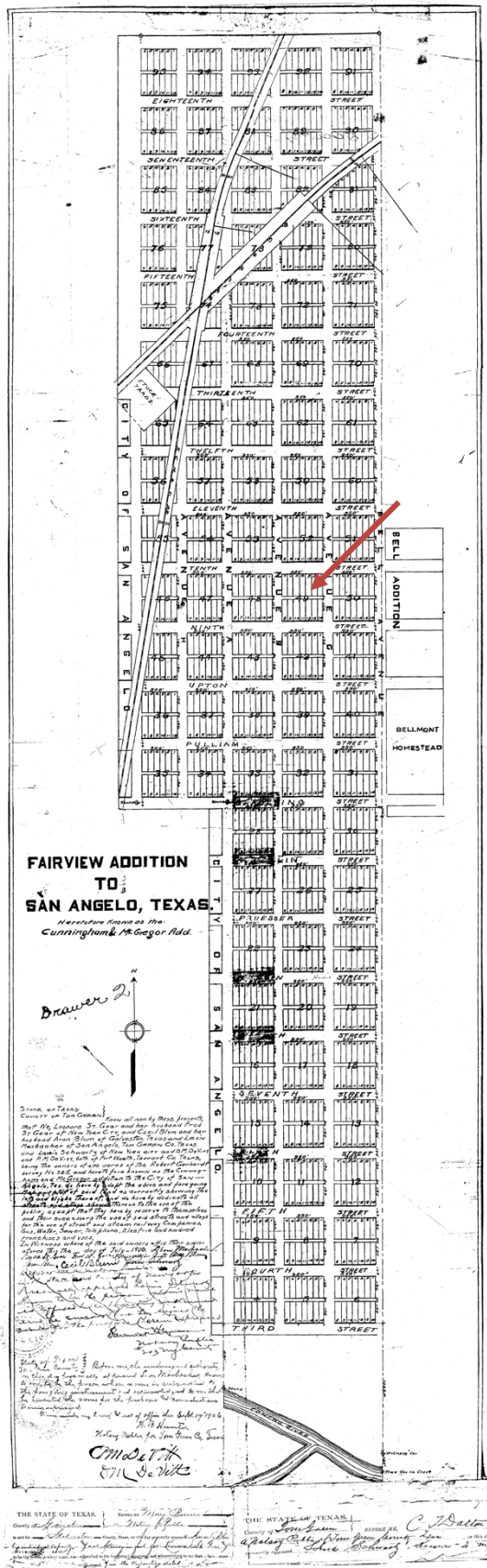
Archer Street view of alley site



Archer St. at alley with electric pole removed



Archer St. at alley with alley fenced off at present time



Effective January 3, 2017



City of San Angelo, Texas – Planning Division
52 West College Avenue

**Application to Abandon Right-of-way for
Street(s) and/or Alley(s)**



Section 1: Basic Information

Name of Applicant(s): Republic Waste Services Texas LTD
☒ Owner ☐ Representative (Affidavit Required)

PO Box 29246 Phoenix AZ 85038-9246
Mailing Address City State Zip Code

325-481-7700
Contact Phone Number Contact E-mail Address

See Attached Legal Description San Angelo TX
Subject Property Address City State Zip Code

See Attached Legal Description
Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tcmgreencad.com)

Lot Size: 2.135 Acres Zoning: CG

Section 2: Site Specific Details

Subdivision Name: Fairview Addition

Lots and/or Blocks Affected: Block 49 Lot 3

General Description of Location: Located between N. Cecil and N. Archer streets (Tax ID: R000023888)
10-22400-0049-002-00

Reason for Abandonment: Property was purchased in 2007 and has been in use ever since as a container storage site.
Alley cuts through the middle of property

*Use attachment if necessary.

Hours of Operation: 8 AM -12 PM & 1PM – 5 PM 325-657-4210, #2 www.cosatx.us/planning

Date _____

Name of business/Entity of representative
Adrienne W. Wilhoit, Vice President

Reviewed/Accepted by: _____

EXHIBIT A

LEGAL DESCRIPTION

Property:

Being Lots Three (3), Four (4), Five (5), Six (6), Seven (7), Eight (8), Nine (9), Ten (10), Eleven (11) and Twelve (12), Block Forty-nine (49), Fairview Addition to the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the map or plat of said Addition of record in Volume 1 at page 110 of the Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

AN ORDINANCE PROVIDING FOR CONDITIONAL ABANDONMENT AND VACATION OF A 20-FOOT WIDE, 350 FOOT LONG (7,000-SQUARE FOOT) 0.16069-ACRE PUBLIC ALLEY RIGHT-OF-WAY RUNNING EAST/WEST BETWEEN LOTS 1 THROUGH 7 AND 8 THROUGH 14, BLOCK 49, FAIRVIEW ADDITION EAST OF N. CECIL ST., WEST OF N. ARCHER ST., NORTH OF VECK ST. AND SOUTH OF E. HOUSTON HARTE EXPRESSWAY; AUTHORIZING CONVEYANCE THEREOF BY QUITCLAIM DEED TO ABUTTING PROPERTY OWNERS; AND PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ABANDONMENT AND CONVEYANCE.

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, acting pursuant to law, is of the opinion that a 20-foot wide, 350 foot long (7,000-square foot) 0.16069 acre, public alley right-of-way running east/west between Lots 1 through 7 and 8 through 14, Block 49, Fairview Addition; east of N. Cecil St., west of N. Archer St., north of Veck St. and south of E. Houston Harte Expressway; is no longer needed for public use and therefore deems it advisable to abandon said portion of alley right-of-way; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council is of the opinion that the best interest and welfare of the public will be served by conditionally conveying the underlying abandoned public alley to the abutting property owners;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO THAT:

SECTION 1: The public alley right-of-way located in the City of San Angelo, generally described to be a 20-foot wide, 350 foot long (7,000-square foot) 0.16069 acre public alley right-of-way running east/west between Lots 1 through 7 and 8 through 14, Block 49 Fairview Addition to the City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas depicted in **Exhibit "A"**, attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes, be and the same is hereby vacated, abandoned and closed insofar as the right, title and easement of the public is concerned, subject to the conditions and restrictions precedent herein set forth.

SECTION 2: The abandonments and conveyances provided for herein are made and accepted subject to all present zoning and deed restrictions, if the latter exist, and all existing easements, if any, whether apparent or not, aerial, surface, underground or otherwise.

SECTION 3: The abandonments and conveyance provided for herein shall extend only to the public right, title, easement and interest and shall be construed to extend only to the interest which the governing body for the City of San Angelo may legally and lawfully abandon and vacate.

SECTION 4: The following conditions precedent to the abandonment shall apply and be part of the consideration for conveyance by quitclaim deed(s) of the underlying tracts of land to owners of abutting properties:

- 4.1. Owners shall submit to the Planning Director for approval and official recording a subdivision replat of all lots adjoining the alley right-of-way to be abandoned complying with the following:
 - (a) Maintain a 10 foot sewer easement and access to that easement the entire 350 foot length of the abandoned alley and maintain a 20 foot access easement for electric line maintenance along lots 1 & 2 and 13 & 14.
 - (b) Absorbing the full width of the abandoned alleyway right-of-way adjoining lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 into one or more adjoining lots in the replat.
- 4.2 Prior to delivery of any quitclaim deeds conveying abandoned alley right-of-way described herein the adjoining property owner must accept all of the vacated right-of-way in proportion to their interests or any combination thereof as consented to by such property owners, and depositing with the Planning Director the fees required as set forth at Subsection 4.3 as part of the replatting process.
- 4.3. Per the Code of Ordinances, Section A9.008, payment per the assessment formula outlined in the fee schedule shall be remitted for all of the abandoned alley right-of-way, should the vacation and abandonment be approved.

SECTION 5: The terms and conditions set forth hereinabove shall be applicable to the conveyances of rights-of-way herein provided for, and shall be binding upon Grantees thereof and their heirs, successors and assigns.

SECTION 6: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth with respect to the entire alley the Mayor of the City of San Angelo is hereby authorized to execute and deliver quit claim deeds conveying the respective parts of abandoned rights-of-way depicted on **Exhibit “A”** to the owner of the designated abutting properties.

SECTION 7: Upon confirmation from the Planning Director of compliance with conditions hereinabove set forth, the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to certify a copy of this adopted Ordinance for recordation in the Official Real Property Records of Tom Green County, Texas, wherein the tracts of land are located.

INTRODUCED on the 17th **day of December, 2019**, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 7th **day of January, 2020**.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A"



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sherry Bailey, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services,

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Annexation public comment hearing and consideration on a request, by petition of the property owner, for annexation of an 8.401 acre tract generally described as an area of land out of Casper Berberich Survey 177, abstract no. 52 and also being out of a 25.361 acre tract described and recorded in instrument no. 20166044, official public records of Tom Green County, Texas:

1. First public hearing on possible annexation
2. First reading and public hearing of an ordinance annexing into the City of San Angelo the property referenced above and authorizing the City Manager to negotiate and execute all related documents (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

On July 15, 2019 the Planning Commission approved Old Stone Ranch Preliminary Plat and Old Stone Ranch , Section One Final Plat. A condition of the plat approval was the submittal of a petition by the owner to annex into the City of San Angelo since the developer wanted City water and eventually City sewer. On August 26, 2019 the owners submitted their application for annexation. At the City Council meeting on November 19, 2019 the City Council accepted that petition and set the annexation Public Hearing for December 17, 2019. Having now held the annexation public hearing and considered the information presented, staff is bringing forward to City Council for public hearing and first reading the ordinance approving the annexation of the 8.401 acres of land being a tract of land south of State Hwy Loop 306, adjacent to the city limits, east of N. Bentwood Dr. and west of Foster Rd. The total annexation on phase one is 8.401 acres.

Financial Impact:

Annexations may have long-term impacts on city finances, which may be discussed at the meeting. However, there are no immediate anticipated fiscal impacts.

Other Information/Recommendation:

On July 15, 2019 Planning Commission approved the plat for Old Stone Ranch, Section One which stipulated the requirement for annexation of the property to the City of San Angelo in order to connect to city water and eventually, when available, city sewer. (4-0)

Attachments:

1. CC Ordinance CC Ordinance.docx

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Sherry Bailey
Hillary Bueker
Jon James
Brandon Dyson
Jon James
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

AN ORDINANCE ANNEXING INTO THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS, ON PETITION OF PROPERTY OWNERS, TERRITORY GENERALLY DESCRIBED AS 8.401 ACRES OF LAND SITUATED IMMEDIATELY SOUTH/SOUTHEAST OF THE CITY, GENERALLY LOCATED SOUTH OF LOOP 306, EAST OF N. BENTWOOD DRIVE AND WEST OF FOSTER ROAD; FINDING THAT ALL NECESSARY AND REQUIRED LEGAL CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN SATISFIED; PROVIDING FOR AMENDMENT OF THE BOUNDARIES AND OFFICIAL MAP OF THE CITY; APPROVING A SERVICE PLAN THEREFORE; SUBJECTING THE PROPERTY SITUATED THEREIN TO BEAR ITS PRO RATA PART OF TAXES LEVIED; PROVIDING RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES AS WELL AS DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF INHABITANTS AND OWNERS OF SAID TERRITORY; DIRECTING NOTICES AS REQUIRED BY LAW ; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; DECLARING COMPLIANCE WITH OPEN MEETINGS ACT; AND, PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo, Texas (the "City") is a home-rule municipality authorized by State law and the City Charter to annex territory lying adjacent and contiguous to the corporate limits of said City; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code, Section 43.0671, all of the owners of a tract of land containing 8.401 acres situated immediately south/southeast of the City, generally located south of Loop 306 and east of N. Bentwood Dr. and west of Foster Rd., more fully described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and made a part hereof for all purposes (hereinafter the "Territory"), have petitioned the City Council in writing to annex the Territory into the corporate limits of the City; and,

WHEREAS, the Territory is not appraised for ad valorem tax purposes as land for agricultural or wildlife management use, or as timber land, and Section 43.016 of the Texas Local Government Code does not apply to the proposed annexation; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council accepted the Petition Requesting Annexation by Territory owners, and directed Planning staff to proceed with the proposed annexation schedule, at a regularly held meeting of the City Council on November 16, 2019; and,

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the annexation was held, the 17th of December, 2019, as required by law, where all interested persons were provided an opportunity to be heard on the proposed annexation of the Territory; and

WHEREAS, all notices have been issued as required by law and all public hearings have been held within the time required by law pursuant to notices duly posted and published; and

WHEREAS, a service plan has been prepared that provides for the extension of appropriate municipal services into the Territory, which plan is attached hereto, and the City is able to provide such services; and

WHEREAS, the Territory is not within the boundaries of any other municipality, lies within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City, and lies adjacent to and adjoins the present boundaries of the City;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO; TEXAS:

Section 1. Findings of Fact. All of the above premises are hereby found to be true and correct and are incorporated into the body of this ordinance as if fully set forth; and all required legal conditions for annexation have been met.

Section 2. Annexation. The Territory described in Exhibit "A," attached hereto and incorporated herein for all purposes, said Territory lying adjacent to and contiguous with the present boundaries of the City, be and is hereby added and annexed into the City, and said Territory shall hereafter be included within the corporate limits of the City, and the present boundary lines of said City, at various points contiguous with the Territory annexed, are hereby altered, extended and amended so as to include said Territory within the corporate limits of the City.

Section 3. Amendment of Boundaries and Official Map of City. The official map and boundaries of the City, heretofore adopted and amended, shall be and are hereby amended so as to include the aforementioned annexed Territory as part of the City.

Section 4. Service Plan. The service plan attached hereto as Exhibit "B" is hereby approved and is incorporated herein for all purposes. The City makes an affirmative determination that this service plan provides for the extension of services to the annexed Territory which are comparable to other areas within the City with similar land utilization, population density and topography. It is further found that those characteristics of land use, population density and topography which distinguish this Territory from other areas of the City are considered a sufficient basis for providing a different level of services in the annexed Territory.

Section 5. Pro Rata Share of Taxes. The annexed Territory, being a part of the City for all purposes, shall bear its pro rata part of taxes levied by the City; and,

Section 6. Rights, Privileges and Duties of Inhabitants. The inhabitants of the annexed Territory shall be entitled to all the rights and privileges of the other citizens of the City and shall be bound by the Charter, Ordinances, Resolutions and other regulations of the City.

Section 7. Filing and Notice of Ordinance. The City Clerk is hereby directed to file a certified copy of this Ordinance with the County Clerk of Tom Green County, Texas, the Voting Registrar of Tom Green County, the Tom Green County Appraisal District, and the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts in the manner required by law. The City Clerk is further directed to notify any service providers of services in the annexed Area, and all other parties as required by law.

Section 8. Severability. If any part, provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause or phrase of this ordinance (or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances) is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void, or invalid, the validity of the remaining parts of this ordinance (or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances) shall not be affected thereby, it being the intent of City Council in adopting this ordinance, that no part thereof or provision contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality of any other part hereof, and all provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 9. Open Meeting Act Compliance. The City Council for the City of San Angelo hereby finds and declares that the meetings at which this ordinance was introduced and finally passed were open to the public as required by law and that public notice of the time, place and purpose of said meetings was given as require by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code.

Section 10. Effective Date. This ordinance will become effective on, from and after its date of adoption.

INTRODUCED on the 17th day of December, 2019, and finally PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED on this the 7th day of January, 2020.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO

By: _____
Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

By: _____
Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Exhibit "A" (Legal Description and Survey)

FIELD NOTES

8.401 Acres

August 7, 2019
19-E-1160

Being an area of 8.401 acres of land out of C. Berberich Survey No. 177, Abstract No. 52, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas and said 8.401 acre tract also being out of that certain 25.361 acre tract described and recorded in Instrument No. 201616044, Official Public Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 8.401 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows:

Beginning at the northwest corner of this tract at the intersection of the west line of said 25.361 acre tract and a southwest line of the City Limits of the City of San Angelo and from said beginning corner a ½" iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" found for the northwest corner of said 25.361 acre tract bears N. 00° 06' 45" E. 539.29 feet;

Thence with the north or northeast line of this tract and a southwest line of said City Limits, S. 67° 52' 49" E. 564.72 feet to the northeast corner of this tract in the east line of said 25.361 acre tract;

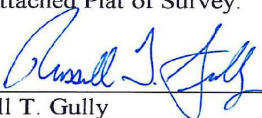
Thence with the east line of this tract and said 25.361 acre tract, S. 00° 06' 45" W. 593.13 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" set for the southeast corner of this tract;

Thence with the south line of this tract, N. 89° 53' 15" W. 523.57 feet to a ½" iron rod with cap marked "SKG ENGINEERS" set for the southwest corner of this tract in the west line of said 25.361 acre tract;

Thence with the west line of this tract and said 25.361 acre tract, N. 00° 06' 45" E. 804.75 feet to the place of beginning and containing an area of 8.401 acres of land.

Bearings recited hereon are based on Texas Coordinate System NAD83 – Texas Central Zone by GPS observation.

See Attached Plat of Survey.

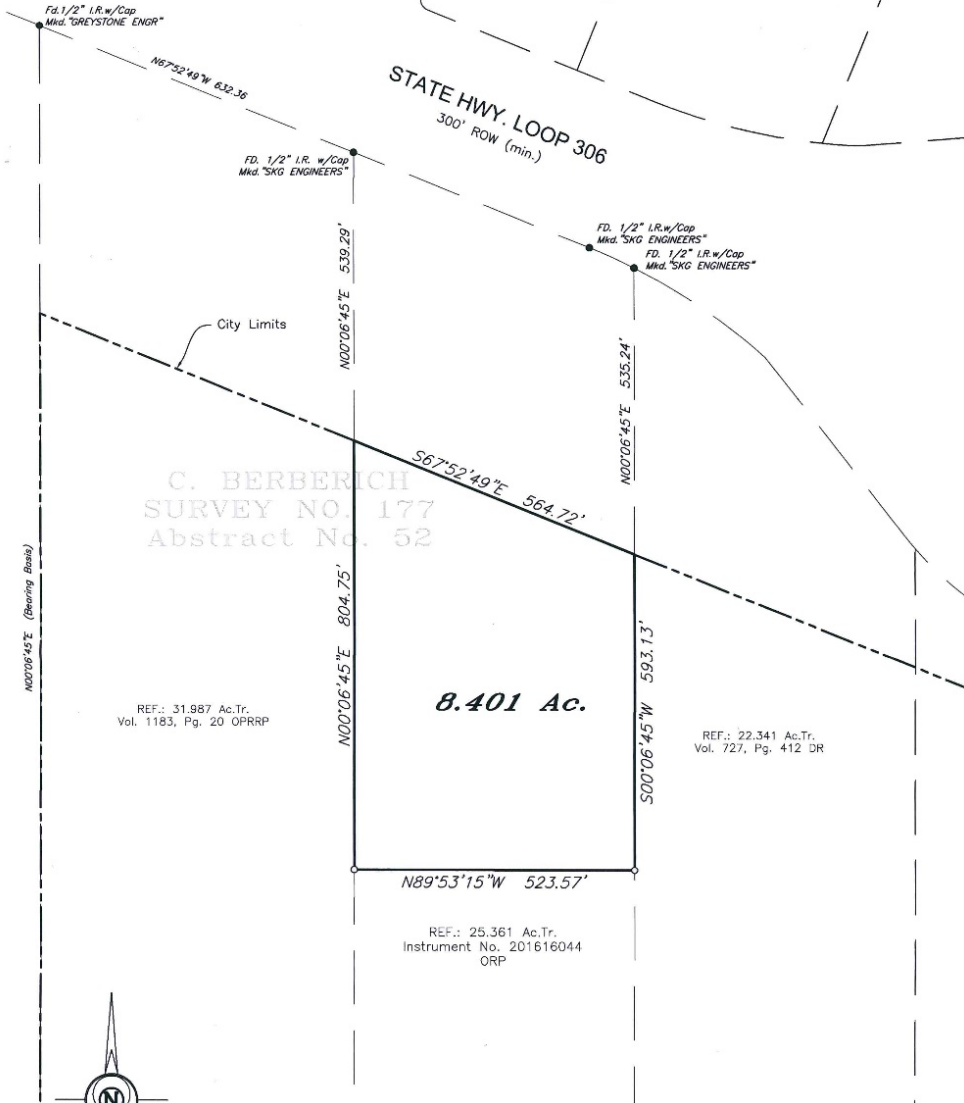


Russell T. Gully
Registered Professional Land Surveyor No. 5636
SKG Engineering, LLC
Firm No. 10102400



SKG
ENGINEERING, LLC
SURVEYING • ENVIRONMENTAL • LAB/CMT

706 SOUTH ABE STREET
SAN ANGELO, TEXAS 76903
PHONE: 325.855.1295
FAX: 325.857.8199
FIRM No.: 10102400
www.skg.com



SCALE: 1"= 200'

GRAPHIC SCALE : FEET

NOTE : Bearings shown hereon are based on the Texas Coordinate System - Central Zone.
Distances shown are surface horizontal.

- Found 1/2" Iron Pipe or Rod (unless otherwise noted)
- Set 1/2" Iron Rod with Cap Mkd."SKG ENGINEERS"



PLAT SHOWING A SURVEY OF 8.401 ACRES OUT OF C. BERBERICH SURVEY NO. 177, ABSTRACT NO. 52, TOM GREEN COUNTY, TEXAS.

Certification is hereby made that a survey was made on the ground under my supervision according to the minimum standards of the Professional Land Surveying Practices Act and the General Rules of Procedures and Practices set forth by the Texas Board of Professional Land Surveying.

Surveyed on the ground August 7, 2019.

Russell T. Gully
RUSSELL T. GULLY
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 5636

EXHIBIT B

SERVICE PLAN AGREEMENT. This Agreement, including the following Service Plan, constitutes the service plan agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior oral and written agreements between said parties. This Agreement shall not be amended unless executed in writing by both parties.

COMMENCEMENT OF SERVICES. Except as otherwise provided herein, the City will provide the municipal services set forth below commencing on the effective date of annexation. As used in this Agreement, "providing services" includes having services provided by any method or means by which the City may extend municipal services to any other area of the City, including the City's infrastructure extension policies and developer or property owner participation in accordance with applicable city ordinances, rules, regulations, and policies.

SERVICES NOT PROVIDED. Pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Section 43.0672(c), it is understood and agreed that the City is not required to provide a municipal service that is not included in this Agreement.

AGREEMENT RUNS WITH THE LAND. This Agreement is binding on and inures to the benefit of the parties, their successors, and assigns. The terms of this Agreement constitute covenants running with the land comprising the Property and is binding on the Owner(s).

Executed on the ____ day of December, 2019, to be effective on the effective date of annexation of the Property.

CITY OF SAN ANGELO

OWNER: SAAF HOLDINGS, LLC

By: _____
Daniel Valenzuela
City Manager

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

Attest:

Approved as to Form and Legality:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Theresa James, City Attorney

Approved as to Content:

Jon James, Planning & Development
Services Director

SERVICE PLAN FOR MUNICIPAL SERVICES WITHIN AN AREA/TERRITORY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

Generally located south of Loop 306 and east of Bentwood and specifically described as approximately 8.401 acres of land out of Casper Berberich Survey 177, Abstract No. 52, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, and also being out of a certain 25.361 acre tract described and recorded in Instrument No., 201616044 Official Public Records of Tom Green County, Texas and said 8.401 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds in Exhibit "A" to the duly adopted Ordinance annexing the Territory.

SERVICE PROVIDED ON THE EFFECTIVE DATE OF ANNEXATION:

1. POLICE PROTECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The City of San Angelo, Texas and its Police Department will provide police protection to the newly annexed territory at the same or similar service now being provided to other areas of the City of San Angelo, Texas.

Patrolling, radio and dispatch responses to calls, traffic enforcement, and other routine police services will be provided. The typical response time within City limits is less than 3.5 minutes for emergency calls.

2. FIRE PROTECTION AND EMERGENCY SERVICES

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The City of San Angelo, Texas and its Fire Department will provide fire protection and emergency medical service to the newly annexed territory at the same or similar level of service now being provided to other areas of the City of San Angelo, Texas which exhibit land use and population densities similar to that of the newly annexed area.

The City of San Angelo Fire Department will respond to all dispatched calls (including those for emergency medical services) and other requests for service or assistance within the newly annexed area, the same as it would within other areas inside the City limits of San Angelo. The typical Fire Department response time is under 4 minutes.

Topography, land use, and population density will not affect fire or emergency services. The newly annexed area has provided plans and a proposed installation schedule for new water hydrants to service the area.

3. SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The same regular solid waste collection services now provided within the city will be extended (as appropriate) to the newly annexed area on the effective date of annexation.

4. MAINTAINING WATER AND WASTEWATER FACILITIES

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

Water mains and wastewater mains services will be required to be extended per the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances and as provided in a development agreement between the Owner and City.

The developer/owner shall prepare and submit plans for approval of a looped water main system within ten years of the annexation date, illustrating the proposed installation of a water main and complete the installation in accordance with the approved version of these plans and an approved development agreement.

Until such time as wastewater main lines are extended into the annexed area, homes to be constructed in the annexation area will be allowed to construct septic systems that comply with the Tom Green County Environmental Health Department designs and specifications. Property owners shall be required to connect to the city sewer main as existing septic systems fail as required by the City of San Angelo Code of Ordinances and an approved development agreement. When wastewater mains are extended to this area, homes constructed thereafter will be required to connect to the City's wastewater system.

5. MAINTAINING ROADS, STREETS, AND ALLEYWAYS

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

Developers of land within the newly annexed territory will be required to provide internal streets (and to improve peripheral or boundary streets) in accordance with applicable ordinances of the City of San Angelo, and such street improvements shall comply with specifications required by the City of San Angelo, for properly dedicated streets. Any and all roads, streets or alleyways which have been dedicated to the public shall be maintained to the same degree and extent that other roads, streets and alleyways are maintained in areas with similar land use, population density and topography.

Municipal maintenance of properly dedicated roads, streets and alleyways (which may be installed by developers of land within this newly annexed territory) will be consistent with such maintenance provided by the City of San Angelo to other roads, streets and alleyways in areas exhibiting land use, population densities and topography similar to that of the newly annexed area.

6. MAINTAINING PARKS, PLAYGROUNDS, AND SWIMMING POOLS

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas **is not** aware of the existence of any parks, playgrounds or public swimming pools now located in the newly annexed territory.

Upon annexation, the owners and residents of property located within the annexed area shall be entitled to the use of all municipal parks and recreational facilities, subject to the same restrictions, fees, and availability that pertains to the use of those facilities by other citizens of the city.

Private parks, playgrounds, and/or swimming pools will remain under private ownership and will be maintained under private ownership and responsibility.

The subject annexation area has been identified as a key underserved area in the City of San Angelo Parks Master Plan. The City is in the process of updating its Master Plan which will also review these underserved areas.

7. BUILDING INSPECTION

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The Permits & Inspections Division will provide building permitting and inspection services upon annexation. This includes issuing building, electrical, plumbing, mechanical, and related permits for any new construction and remodeling, and enforcing all other applicable codes which regulate building construction within the City of San Angelo. These services can be provided within the division's current budget.

8. PLANNING AND ZONING

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The Planning Division's responsibility for regulating development and land use through the administration of the City of San Angelo Zoning Ordinance and Comprehensive Plan will extend to this area on the effective date of the annexation. The property will also continue to be regulated under the requirements of the City of San Angelo Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance. These services can be provided within the division's current budget.

9. CODE COMPLIANCE

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The Code Compliance Division generally enforces compliance with the City's Codes and Ordinances, largely on a complaint basis. This includes inspection of properties to ensure such compliance.

10. MAINTAINING OTHER PUBLIC OWNED FACILITIES OR BUILDINGS

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

In the event any such publicly-owned facility or building does exist and would become the responsibility of the City of San Angelo, or is constructed in the future, the City shall maintain such facilities or buildings to the same extent and degree that it maintains similar municipal facilities and buildings now incorporated in the City of San Angelo, Texas, subject to funding by the City Council.

The City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas is not aware of the existence of any publicly-owned facility or building now located in the area proposed for annexation.

Upon annexation, the owners and residents of property located within the newly annexed areas shall be entitled to the use of all municipal facilities, buildings, and services, subject to the same restrictions, fees, and availability that pertains to the use of those

11. STORM WATER MANAGEMENT

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

Developers will provide storm water drainage at their own expense and will be inspected by the City Engineers at time of completion. Upon approval and acceptance by the City, the City will then maintain be responsible for ongoing maintenance of drainage facilities.

12. STREET LIGHTING

Existing Services: None

Services to be provided:

The City of San Angelo will coordinate any request for improved street lighting with the local electric provider in accordance with standard policy for all areas within the city limits of the City of San Angelo.

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Jeff Fisher, Sr. Planner, Planning and Development Services, 325.657.4210

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider an appeal of the Planning Commission's decision to approve partial variances from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance in the First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition: to allow E. 48th St. and E. 49th St. to pave their incremental half and no curb and gutter, in lieu of the required 40-ft width with curb and gutter, based on the width of these streets west of Bowie St., with an option to defer these required improvements through a developer agreement (Presentation made by Planning & Development Services Director Jon James)

Summary/History:

At its meeting on Monday, November 18, 2019, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo **APPROVED** a request for approval of a First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition, subject to five conditions of approval, and **APPROVED** the following variances from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance:

1. To allow Bowie Street, an urban local street, to maintain an existing street width of 30 feet and no curb and gutter in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter;
2. To allow the 15-foot wide east-west alley with an unpaved surface and no surface material;
3. To allow the 20-foot wide north-south alley with an unpaved surface and no surface material;
4. To allow the east-west alley with a 15-foot width and 2.5-foot utility easements on either side in lieu of the required 20 feet;
5. **A PARTIAL VARIANCE** to allow East 48th Street, an urban local street, to pave the incremental half and no curb and gutter, based on the width of this street west of Bowie Street with an option to defer with a developer agreement until future development to the east; in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter;
6. **A PARTIAL VARIANCE** to allow East 49th Street, an urban local street, to pave the incremental half and no curb and gutter, based on the width of this street west of Bowie Street with an option to defer with a developer agreement until future development to the east; in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter.

On December 4, 2019, the applicant submitted a letter appealing the decision on the partial variances #5 and #6, above, and requesting full variances from the street construction requirements on these two streets. In other words, the applicants do not want to construct any improvements, or be obligated to later construct any improvements, on 48th and 49th Street.

The attached staff report details the proposed plat and all variance requests. However, this appeal only relates to the two variances being appealed.

Staff and the Planning Commission believe that eliminating the applicant's responsibility for any construction on these streets, while making their development more cost-effective, will shift costs to the developers of other lots in the area in the future. While making the development of the subject lots easier, it will increase the expense and difficulty of developing these adjacent lots (or alternatively will burden City taxpayers with this expense).

City ordinances establish a fair obligation for street construction for development, Staff and the Planning Commission believe that there is not sufficient justification for waiving that requirement in this case.

Financial Impact:

In this case, the Planning Commission authorized a variance to allow lesser street construction for these streets based on consistency with adjacent streets (the applicant's share is their proportionate half). In addition, the Commission authorized a deferral of these improvements to some point in the future when additional development triggers the other half of the street construction. However, the applicants are seeking a full waiver of any street construction obligation, which will either pass these costs on to other developers of property in the area OR to the City taxpayers if necessary in the future.

Other Information/Recommendation:

On November 18, 2019, the **Planning Commission APPROVED the PARTIAL VARIANCES (Items 5 and 6 above) by a vote of 5-1** with Chair Stribling, Vice Chair Spano, Commissioners Smith, Self and Uherik voting in favor, and Commissioner Brooks voting against.

Attachments:

- | | |
|--|--|
| 1. Appeal Letter to Council (12.4.2019) | Appeal Letter to Council (12.4.2019).pdf |
| 2. Lakeview Addition_Blkl1_Approval Letter_FINAL | Lakeview Addition_Blkl1_Approval Letter_FINAL.docx |
| 3. Lakeview Addition_Blkl1_Report (R) | Lakeview Addition_Blkl1_Report (R).docx |

Presentation:

Jon James

Approvals/Reviews:

Jeff Fisher	Created/Initiated
Hillary Bueker	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Brandon Dyson	Approved
Jon James	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



CARTER-FENTRESS ENGINEERING

MUNICIPAL & DEVELOPMENT SOLUTIONS

December 4, 2019

City of San Angelo
Mr. Jeff Fisher
Planning Department
52 West College Avenue
San Angelo, Texas 76903

Reference: Appeal from the Planning Commission Decision on Items 5 and 6
Of the Lakeview Addition Block 11 Approval Letter Final

Dear Mr. Fisher:

It is our request to be placed on the next City Council Meeting Agenda in order to appeal a decision set forth by the Planning Commission on Items 5 and 6 of the Lakeview Addition Block 11 Approval Letter.

Our intent is to request a full variance on both items 5 and 6 rather than the partial variance granted by the Planning Commission.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact us at (325)895-0700 or by e-mail at chad.nuhome@gmail.com.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,


Chad Decker


Michael Biggestaff



The City Of

San Angelo, Texas

Planning Division

52 West College Avenue, 76903

December 3, 2019

Ms. Erica Carter
Carter-Fentress Engineering LLC
113 East Twohig Avenue
San Angelo, TX 76903

Subject and Property: A request for approval of a First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition, being Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, comprising 1.033 acres of land generally located east of Bowie Street between East 48th Street and East 49th Street; and seven variances from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, to maintain a minimum paving width of 30 feet and no curb and gutter for Bowie Street, an urban local street; to exempt any paving, curb or gutter and maintain a paving width of 0 feet for East 48th Street and East 49th Street, urban local streets; to exempt any paving of the existing east-west alley and the proposed north-south alley; and to allow the alleys to be 15 feet wide in lieu of the required 20 feet.

Dear Madam:

At its meeting on Monday, November 18, 2019, the Planning Commission for the City of San Angelo **APPROVED** your request for approval of a **First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition subject to the variances that have been approved or denied with removal of the requirement to extend utilities to the full 150-foot depth of the lots**, determining that the preliminary plat conforms with the City's Comprehensive Plan and Purpose Statements of Chapter 2 of the Subdivision Ordinance; and:

1. **APPROVED** a variance from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, to allow Bowie Street, an urban local street, to maintain an existing street width of 30 feet and no curb and gutter in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter;
2. **APPROVED** a variance from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, to allow the 15-foot wide east-west alley with an unpaved surface and no surface material;
3. **APPROVED** a variance from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, to allow the 20-foot wide north-south alley with an unpaved surface and no surface material;
4. **APPROVED** a variance from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow the east-west alley with a 15-foot width and 2.5-foot utility easements on either side in lieu of the required 20 feet;

5. **APPROVED** a **partial variance** from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow East 48th Street, an urban local street, to pave the incremental half and no curb and gutter, based on the width of this street west of Bowie Street with an option to defer with a developer agreement until future development to the east; in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter; and,
6. **APPROVED** a **partial variance** from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance to allow East 49th Street, an urban local street, to pave the incremental half and no curb and gutter, based on the width of this street west of Bowie Street with an option to defer with a developer agreement until future development to the east; in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter;

subject to **five Conditions of Approval**:

1. Prior to plat recordation, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 7.II.A., provide a copy of the Tom Green County Appraisal District certification indicating there are no delinquent taxes on the subject property of this subdivision.
2. Prior to plat recordation, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to East 48th Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise a total paving width consistent with East 48th Street west of Bowie. For East 48th Street, this width is 26 feet (in this case, requiring 13 feet of pavement construction). Alternatively, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within a 3 year period. **Another alternative, as approved by the Planning Commission per Chapter 6.II.D of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, is to defer these improvements through a developer agreement.**
3. Prior to plat recordation, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to East 49th Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise a total paving width consistent with East 49th Street west of Bowie. For East 49th Street, this width is 26 feet (in this case, requiring 13 feet of pavement construction). Alternatively, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within a 3 year period. **Another alternative, as approved by the Planning Commission per Chapter 6.II.D of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, is to defer these improvements through a developer agreement.**
4. Prior to plat recordation, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Ch. 9.III.F, illustrate on the plat the dedication of corner cutoffs at the intersections of each alleyway.
5. Prior to plat recordation, per the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 11.I.B.2 & Chapter 12.I.A.1, install necessary water and wastewater service lines to each new lot.

Notes:

1. If rear access is ever provided to these lots, the alleys will be required to be paved per the City's Zoning Ordinance requirements.
2. Conditions #2 and #3 allow for the possibility of construction of the incremental half of 48th and 49th Streets, potentially resulting in the construction of 13 feet of street width. However, other City codes and/or construction standards may prevent the immediate construction of such a street until such time as a minimum street width of 26 feet is constructed, either by this developer or in conjunction with future construction obligations on these streets related to other development in the vicinity.

The following proposed conditions were satisfied by the approval of variances by the Commission:

- Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to Bowie Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise the minimum paving widths. For Bowie Street, the minimum width is 40 feet (in this case, requiring 5 feet of additional pavement construction. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. *A second alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.*
- Prior to plat recordation, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10.III.A.1, submit a revised plat illustrating the dedication of ROW for 20' wide alleyways. *An alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.*
- Prior to plat recordation, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the required construction of the alleyways. This includes 6" of compacted roadway base, no pavement, as long as there is no rear access to the homes. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. *A second alternative per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.*

In addition, the Planning Commission eliminated the following two conditions regarding extension of water and sewer as a requirement of the plat. While this will allow the plat to be filed without extension of these facilities, please be aware that other City ordinances and construction standards will still require extension of water and sewer lines prior to development on these lots.

- Prior to plat recordation, per Chapter 11.I.A of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance/City of San Angelo Design Standards for Water and Sewer, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the proposed installation of water mains to the limits of the platted property and required

service connections; and per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 11.I.B, complete the installation in accordance with the approved version of these plans. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period.

- Prior to plat recordation, per Chapter 12.I.A of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance/City of San Angelo Design Standards for Water and Sewer, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the proposed installation of sewer mains to the limits of the platted property and required service connections; and per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 12.I.B, complete the installation in accordance with the approved version of these plans. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period.

In accordance with Chapter 1.IV.C of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, action taken by the Planning Commission on a requested variance from the terms of this Ordinance shall be considered the final decision on said request, unless that decision is appealed to City Council by the developer or city, in which case the City Council is authorized to reverse, modify or affirm any such decision of the Planning Commission. A majority vote of City Council members present shall be necessary to reverse or modify such decision of the Planning Commission.

An appeal of action taken by the Planning Commission on an application for subdivision or requested variance must be made in writing, signed by the developer, or by the Director of Planning or Director of Public Works if the appeal is by the City, and received in the office of the Director of Planning within thirty (30) days following the Planning Commission's action. The City Council shall consider an appeal within thirty (30) days following the timely receipt by the office of the Director of Planning of a written appeal.

When you are ready to have the **replat** recorded with the Tom Green County Clerk, please present the Planning Division with suitably corrected copies for signature by City officials, in the form and manner prescribed on an attached instruction sheet. A minimum of two (2) Mylar film copies and two (2) paper copies are required. Instructions are included on the following page.

Please contact the Planning Division for further assistance at telephone number (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550.

Sincerely,



Jeff Fisher, AICP
Principal Planner

**CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
PLANNING DIVISION:**

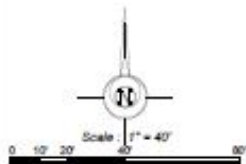
**SPECIFICATIONS REGARDING SUBMISSION OF FINAL (RE)PLAT DOCUMENTS FOR
SIGNATURE BY CITY OFFICIALS AND, EVENTUALLY, FOR RECORDING WITH THE TOM
GREEN COUNTY CLERK**

Any City-approved subdivision or resubdivision is not considered to have been completed, until fully-executed film and paper copies of the plat or replat are filed for recording with the County Clerk. Prior to any such filing, **at least** six positive copies of each plat or replat must be furnished to the City's Planning Division. These six positive copies must have incorporated all formal modifications previously itemized by City officials as a condition for the (re)subdivision's approval. These same six copies must also be as specified below:

- A. Three of these positive copies must be made of Mylar film (or a comparable substitute) at least .003 inch thick and with a matte finish on the front side.
 - 1. The print on each film must be a "black line" suitable for permanent recording with the Tom Green County Clerk.
- B. The remaining three positive copies must be made of paper.
- C. All six required positive copies must include a signed certificate of ownership and dedication, acknowledged by notary.
 - 2. At least one film copy **must** bear original signatures certifying ownership and dedication.
 - 3. The owners' signature and acknowledgment by notary appearing on other required film and paper copies **may** be photocopies from original signatures.

Two film copies and one paper copy of each plat or replat will be returned to the proponents, with all signatures of municipal officials necessary for recording this document with the Tom Green County Clerk. Other required film and paper copies will remain at San Angelo's City Hall, in the records of various municipal agencies. Municipal officials will sign additional film or paper copies of approved (re)plats, in excess of the minimum six copies specified above, which may be desired for the proponents' personal or business records.

NOTE: Improvements to streets, drainage, water or sewer utilities are sometimes required in conjunction with an approved (re)subdivision. If so, then City officials will not sign any copies of the plat or replat, until those required improvements are actually installed or are otherwise ensured by an appropriate financial guarantee held by the City's Engineering Services Division and/or Water Utilities Department.



Bearings and distances shown hereon are based on Lakeview Addition, Vol. 60, Pg. 614, Deed Records, Tom Green County, Texas and are rotated clockwise 00°19'25" from record bearings.

Bearings and distances hereon are of the Texas Coordinate System Central Zone NAD83.

LEGEND: ○ - Found 1/2" Iron Rod w/ Cap
● - Set 5/8" Iron Rod w/ Cap

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION

Approved for recording this _____ day

of _____, 20____

By: _____

Chairman

By: _____

Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF WATER UTILITIES

Approved for recording this _____ day

of _____, 20____

By: _____

Director of Water Utilities

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Approved for recording this _____ day

of _____, 20____

By: _____

Director of Public Works

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT/DEDICATION

We, NuHome Constructors, LLC, do hereby adopt this plat as a subdivision of our property and dedicate to the use of the public the alley and easements as shown herein.

Michael Siggendoff

Chad Decker

STATE OF TEXAS

COUNTY OF TOM GREEN

This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____

by Michael Siggendoff and Chad Decker

Notary Public, State of Texas

FIRST REPLAT IN BLOCK 11, LAKEVIEW ADDITION

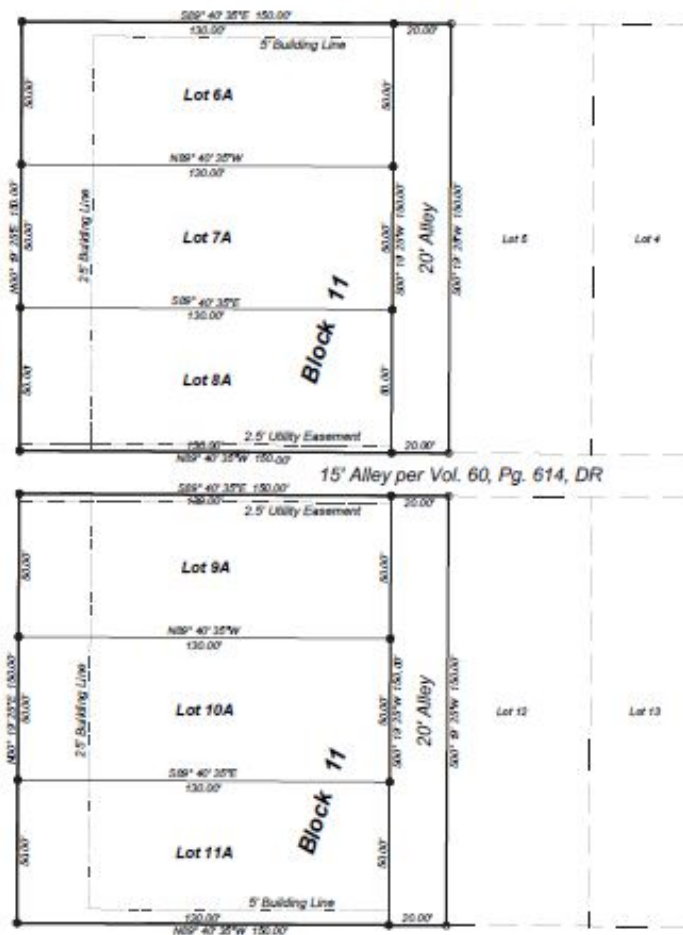
City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas

OWNER: NuHome Constructors, LLC

DESCRIPTION: Being Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, Block 11, Lakeview Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the Plat recorded in Volume 60, Page 614 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

49th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 60, Pg. 614, DR

Bowie Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 60, Pg. 614, DR



48th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 60, Pg. 614, DR

COUNTY CLERK

Filed for record this _____ day of _____, 20____ @ _____

By: _____

This plat is recorded in Cabinet _____, Slide _____ of the Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

I, Blake Wilde, RPLS, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of land and that corner monuments shown hereon were properly placed, under my supervision, in accordance with the rules for land subdivision by the City Council of the City of San Angelo; and I further certify that the tract of land herein platted lies within the City Limits of the City of San Angelo, Texas, as established by law.

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF BLAKE WILDE, R.P.L.S. # 10,195,687 ON NOVEMBER 6, 2019. PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

BLAKE WILDE

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 8759

WE Wilde Engineering, LLC

5770 RM 765

San Angelo, Texas 76905

325.277.8682

RPLS # 10,195,687

www.wilde-csng.com



First Replat

Block 11, Lakeview Addition

Council District: Tom Thompson - District 2

Neighborhood: Lake View

Scale: 1" approx. = 75 ft

1.033 acres southeast of Bowie St. and 49th St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: RS-1

Requested Zoning Change: N/A

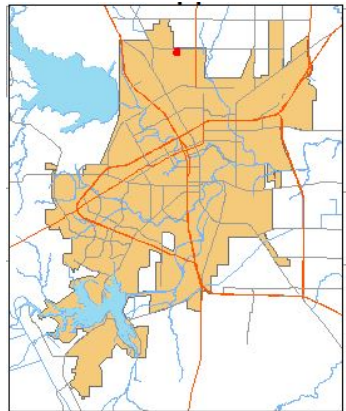
Vision: Neighborhood



PLANNING COMMISSION – November 18, 2019

STAFF REPORT



APPLICATION TYPE:		CASE:	
Replat		First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition	
SYNOPSIS:			
The applicant has resubmitted a replat in Block 11 in the Lakeview Addition to reorient six lots in an east-west direction for new single-family residential homes. The original submission in September 2019 was for the same configuration that included 15-foot wide east-west and north-south alleys; however, the applicant did not include variance requests to allow the 15-foot wide alleys in lieu of the required 20 feet which would have required denial of the plat. The resubmission maintains the original variance requests – to maintain Bowie Street with a 30-foot paving width and 0' paving widths for 48th and 49th Streets with no curb and gutter, and to exempt any alley paving, but also adds these two new variances to maintain 15-foot wide alleys (see Additional Information).			
LOCATION:		LEGAL DESCRIPTION:	
Unaddressed tracts; located east of Bowie Street between East 48 th and East 49 th Streets		Being Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 in Block 11, Lakeview Addition	
SM DISTRICT / NEIGHBORHOOD:	ZONING:	FUTURE LAND USE:	SIZE:
SMD District: Tom Thompson (SMD#2) Neighborhood: Lake View	RS-1	N– Neighborhood	0.74 acres
THOROUGHFARE PLAN:			
Bowie Street – Urban Local Street Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' pavement with curb and gutter and a 4' sidewalk Provided: 60' right-of-way, 30' pavement (variance requested to maintain 30' with no curb or gutter) East 48th Street – Urban Local Street Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' pavement with curb and gutter and a 4' sidewalk Provided: 60' right-of-way, 0' pavement (variance requested to maintain 0' with no curb or gutter) East 49th Street – Urban Local Street Required: 50' right-of-way, 40' pavement or 36' pavement with curb and gutter and a 4' sidewalk Provided: 60' right-of-way, 0' pavement (variance requested to maintain 0' with no curb or gutter)			
NOTIFICATIONS:			
15 notifications were mailed within a 200-foot radius on November 1, 2019. None received in favor or against.			
STAFF RECOMMENDATION:			
Staff recommends APPROVAL of the “First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition”; DENIAL of the variances to maintain existing street widths with no curbs and gutters; DENIAL of the variances to allow the alleys with no paving; APPROVAL of a variance to allow the existing 15-foot east-west alley; and to SET ASIDE a variance to allow a 15-foot north-south alley which is no longer required; subject to ten Conditions of Approval.			
PROPERTY OWNER/PETITIONER:			
Property Owner: Nu-Home Constructors, LLC Agent: Ms. Erica Carter, P.E. Carter-Fentress Engineering			
STAFF CONTACT:			
Jeff Fisher, AICP Principal Planner (325) 657-4210, Extension 1550 jeff.fisher@cosatx.us			

Revised Version: After submission, the applicant has provided a revised version with the north-south rear alley being 20 feet as required, thereby negating the need for this variance. The revised version also shows the 15-foot east-west alley with 2.5-foot easements on either side to allow for utilities.

Additional Information: The original Lakeview Addition was recorded in 1908 and residential development has continued over time including five previous replats. In July 2019, the Planning Commission approved a replat one block to the west in Block 10 reorienting three lots into four in a north-south direction, which included approving variances on road improvements to maintain existing widths of two streets approximately 26 feet each with no curbing. In that case, Planning and Engineering Staff requested denial of the variances and had recommended paving of at least 30 feet with header curbs for public safety in accordance with the minimum LDSO and Engineering design standards. In this case, two of the three streets would not be paved at all, maintaining 0' and both Planning and Engineering Staff are unanimously against these variances (see below).

Conformity with Comprehensive Plan and Purpose Statements: Chapter 5.III.A.3(c)(3) of the Subdivision Ordinance states that the Planning Commission may “deny approval of the final plat, if the Planning Commission finds the final plat does not comply with requirements of this or other applicable municipal ordinances, or if in the Commission's opinion, the proposal would not be in conformance with the City's Comprehensive Plan and/or with the intent of purpose statements set forth in Chapter 2 of this Ordinance.”

Comprehensive Plan

The subject land has a Future Land Use of “Neighborhood” in the City’s Comprehensive Plan. The Neighborhood policies call to “promote neighborhood diversity and security by encouraging a mix of age, income, and housing choices within San Angelo’s neighborhoods.” The majority of the subdivision which extends north to Lakeview Heroes Drive, west to Goliad Street, south to 37th Street, and east to Crockett Street is zoned RS-1 allows single-family dwellings. While most of the subdivision has existing homes, the subject properties, including land to the east and northeast remain vacant, and this replat will allow additional housing in compliance with the Neighborhood policies. The lots are also within a few blocks of Lincoln Middle School providing a school within walking distance of the future homes.

Purpose Statements

The proposed replat will conform to the Purpose Statements of Chapter 2 of the Subdivision Ordinance, provided full street standards are completed. If variances are granted (see further below) to allow no new street construction, then these statements would not be complied with. The plat, if full standards are applied, will protect and provide for the public health, safety, and welfare of the City of San Angelo (Statement B); will provide streets that insure safe, convenient and functional systems for vehicular and pedestrian circulation (Statement D); and will provide for the efficient use and extension of municipal utilities (Statement G). Bowie Street, 48th and 49th Streets all have 60-foot right-of-ways which provide adequate widths for full paving improvements. The applicant’s revised plat includes 2.5-foot wide easements on either side of the east-west alley to allow utilities through this area to service the lots.

Variances: As indicated above, the applicant has submitted requests for variances from Chapter 10.III.A.2 of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance (LDSO) to allow Bowie Street to remain at 30 feet and 48th and 49th Streets to remain unpaved at 0' with no curb and gutter in lieu of 40' or 36' with a 4' sidewalk; and variances to allow the north-south and east-west alleys to be 15 feet and unpaved in lieu of the required 20 feet and paved. In accordance with Chapter 1, Section IV.A, the Planning Commission shall not approve a variance unless the request meets the four criteria below based upon the evidence that is presented:

- 1. The granting of the variance will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare, or be injurious to other property.** The applicant believes that there will be no detrimental effects by exempting paving improvements on 48th and 49th Streets for one additional lot because these streets are not yet developed, and because the lots will now face Bowie Street which is already developed. While it is true that Bowie Street has already been developed, there are 26 lots to the east, as well as 2 lots to the south and north respectively (total of 30) that would be landlocked by not extending 48th and 49th Streets. The LDSO states under Chapter 9.III.A.1 that "no lot shall be created in any subdivision or resubdivision unless the lot has direct and abutting access to an approved, accepted and publicly dedicated street right-of-way." In the past, Planning Commission and Staff have supported minor variances from street standards where a minimum standard has been achieved for public safety (e.g. a variance of 1 or 2 feet). However, the applicant is requesting a variance of 26 feet (their incremental half plus an additional 6-feet for public safety as outlined in the LDSO). Allowing these variances would leave a 150-foot gap in both roads. This would shift the financial burden from the developer to the City or an adjacent developer, thereby circumventing the standards of the LDSO, in particular, purpose statement (M), "to prevent scattered or premature subdivision of land that would involve danger or injury to health, safety, or prosperity by reason of lack of water supply, drainage, transportation, or other public services; or necessitate an excessive expenditure of public funds for the supply of such services." Staff also is recommending that the applicant provide their incremental half of 5 additional feet on Bowie Street as this road is substandard. In addition, the applicant is requesting no paving of the alleys because other alleys in the area remain unpaved. The original Lakeview Addition was recorded in 1908 prior to subdivision standards. Chapter 9.III.H of the current LDSO requires full paving **only if the alleys are used for rear access to homes**, or the standard for unpaved alleys if not used for rear access. From discussions with the applicant, it is understood that rear access will not be provided for the homes, and therefore paving will not be required. But rather, the alley will only require the unpaved standard of 6" of compacted roadway base (caliche). Given that under the circumstances no paving will be required, Staff is recommending denial of the variance from no alley paving and a condition of approval per Engineering Services that will require the standard unpaved alley construction, assuming there is no rear access to the homes.

Staff is in support of variances to allow the existing 15-foot alley width running east-west because this is an existing alley and because the applicant is now providing 2.5-foot wide easements on either side to allow for a water and sewer main extension through the alley. However, Engineering Services is requiring a minimum 6" compacted roadway base (caliche) to ensure

access to future utilities.

2. **The conditions upon which the request for a Variance is based are unique to the property for which the Variance is sought and are not applicable generally to other property.** The applicant believes the variances should be granted because the request is an infill project. Staff does not believe that an infill project is sufficient rationale for the type of variances being requested. As indicated above, a minor variance of a few feet of existing paving width may be warranted when all lots are built out and where streets are already paved to a safe, minimum standard. In this case, the applicant wants to not pave at all, or extend any water or sewer coverage. Minimum requirements for streets and service mains are to ensure basic public safety and provide financial responsibility and equitability for new development. Developers only pay for installation of services adjacent to their developments. The applicant wishes to obtain the benefits of developing and selling the lots but under the current scenario would not have to pay for their associated costs. Staff does not believe this is equitable but more important, is concerned about setting a negative precedent in future subdivision requests. If these variances are approved, then other developers could apply for the same requests and be approved, leading to gaps in existing roads and mains, and increased City costs to fill these gaps.
3. **Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape, or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of these regulations is carried out.** Planning and Engineering Staff do not see a hardship if minimum construction standards are met. The current right-of-ways are 60 feet wide, allowing ample space to install additional paving width. There are no known topographical constraints that would prohibit this construction. The paving and curbing standards apply to any new plat or replatted subdivision within the San Angelo City Limits. The majority of the Lakeview Addition has existing street widths close to today's road standards with curbing. This area does not simply because it has not been platted yet. The adjacent portions of Lakeview to the west that also do not have curbs were part of the original plat in 1908 prior to current standards designed for public safety and to prevent runoff.
4. **The Variance will not, in any significant way, vary the provisions of applicable ordinances.** As indicated, allowing substandard streets contravene minimum Engineering design standards and minimum safety and fire standards. Both Planning and Engineering Staff require the minimum 26-foot wide streets (the applicant's incremental halves) with full curbs consistent with the City's minimum construction and safety standards. This includes an additional 5 feet on Bowie Street with full curb and gutter. Staff believes this is necessary given there will be six lots now facing Bowie Street, and also that this will be consistent with Bowie Street south of 44th Street down to its southerly end.

Recommendation: Staff recommends that the Planning Commission **APPROVE** the "First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition"; **DENY** the variance to allow Bowie Street, an urban local street, to maintain an existing street width of 30 feet and no curb and gutter in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter; **DENY** the variance to allow East 48th Street, an urban local street, to maintain an existing street

width of 0 feet and no curb and gutter in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter; **DENY** the variance to allow East 49th Street, an urban local street, to maintain an existing street width of 0 feet and no curb and gutter in lieu of the required 40 feet with curb and gutter; **DENY** the variance to allow the 15-foot wide east-west alley with an unpaved surface; **DENY** the variance to allow the 20-foot wide north-south alley with an unpaved surface; **APPROVE** a variance to allow the east-west alley with a 15-foot width in lieu of the required 20 feet; and to **SET ASIDE** a variance to allow a 15-foot north-south alley which is no longer required as the proposed alley will now be 20 feet in width as required; subject to **ten Conditions of Approval**:

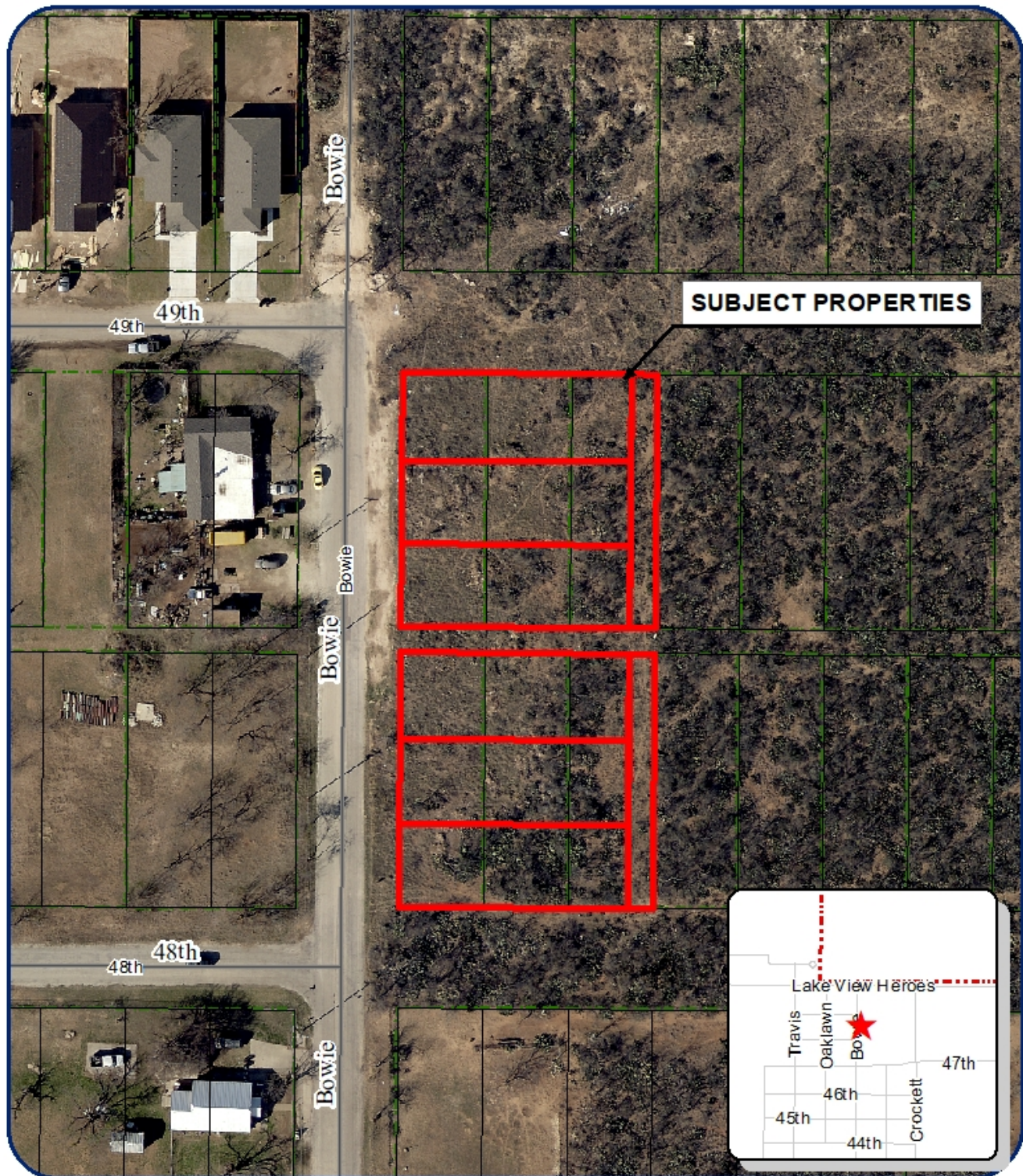
1. Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 7.II.A., provide a copy of the Tom Green County Appraisal District certification indicating there are no delinquent taxes on the subject property of this subdivision.
2. Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to Bowie Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise the minimum paving widths. For Bowie Street, the minimum width is 40 feet (in this case, requiring 5 feet of additional pavement construction. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. A second alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.
3. Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to East 48th Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise the minimum paving widths. For East 48th Street, the minimum width is 40 feet (in this case, requiring 26 feet of pavement construction. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. A second alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.
4. Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for required improvements to East 49th Street by half the additional increment necessary to comprise the minimum paving widths. For East 49th Street, the minimum width is 40 feet (in this case, requiring 26 feet of pavement construction. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. A second alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.
5. Prior to plat recordation, submit revised plat illustrating the dedication of ROW for 20' wide alleyways. [Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10.III.A.1] An alternative, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.
6. Prior to plat recordation, per Subdivision Ordinance, Ch. 9.III.F, illustrate on the plat the

dedication of corner cutoffs at the intersections of each alleyway.

7. Prior to plat recordation, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 10, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the required construction of the alleyways. This includes 6" of compacted roadway base, no pavement, as long as there is no rear access to the homes. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period. A second alternative per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 1.IV, would be to obtain approval of a variance from the Planning Commission.
8. Prior to plat recordation, per Chapter 11.I.A of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance/City of San Angelo Design Standards for Water and Sewer, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the proposed installation of water mains to the limits of the platted property and required service connections; and per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 11.I.B, complete the installation in accordance with the approved version of these plans. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period.
9. Prior to plat recordation, per Chapter 12.I.A of the Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance/City of San Angelo Design Standards for Water and Sewer, prepare and submit plans for approval, illustrating the proposed installation of sewer mains to the limits of the platted property and required service connections; and per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 12.I.B, complete the installation in accordance with the approved version of these plans. Alternatively, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 6, submit a financial guarantee ensuring the completion of these improvements within an 18 month period.
10. Prior to plat recordation, per Land Development and Subdivision Ordinance, Chapter 11.I.B.2 & Chapter 12.I.A.1, install necessary water and wastewater service lines to each new lot.

Attachments:

Aerial Map
Future Land Use Map
Zoning Map
Proposed Final Plat
Application



First Replat

Block 11, Lakeview Addition

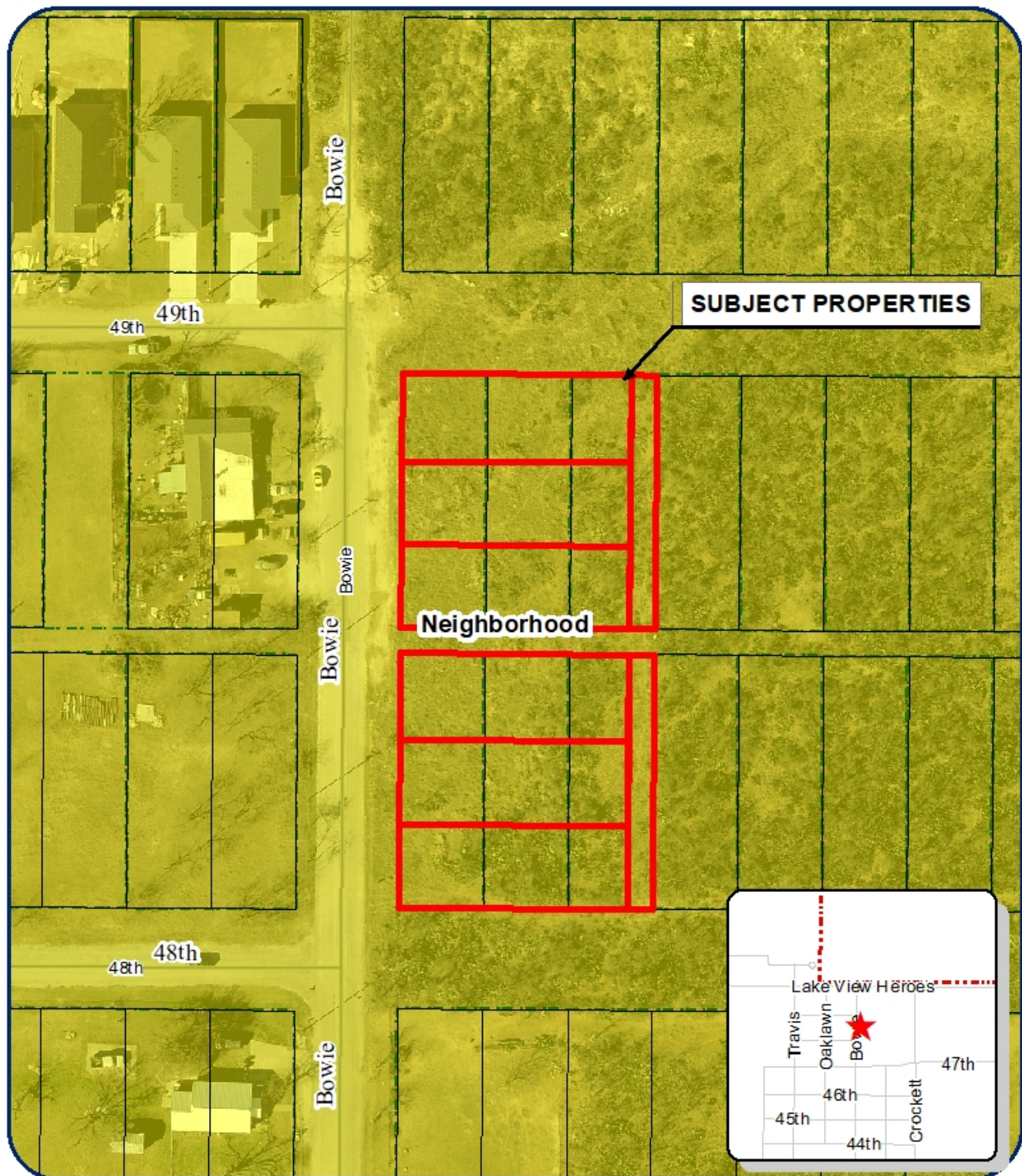
Council District: Tom Thompson - District 2
Neighborhood: Lake View
Scale: 1" approx. = 75 ft

1.033 acres southeast of Bowie St. and 49th St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —
Current Zoning: RS-1
Requested Zoning Change: N/A
Vision: Neighborhood





First Replat

Block 11, Lakeview Addition

Council District: Tom Thompson - District 2

Neighborhood: Lake View

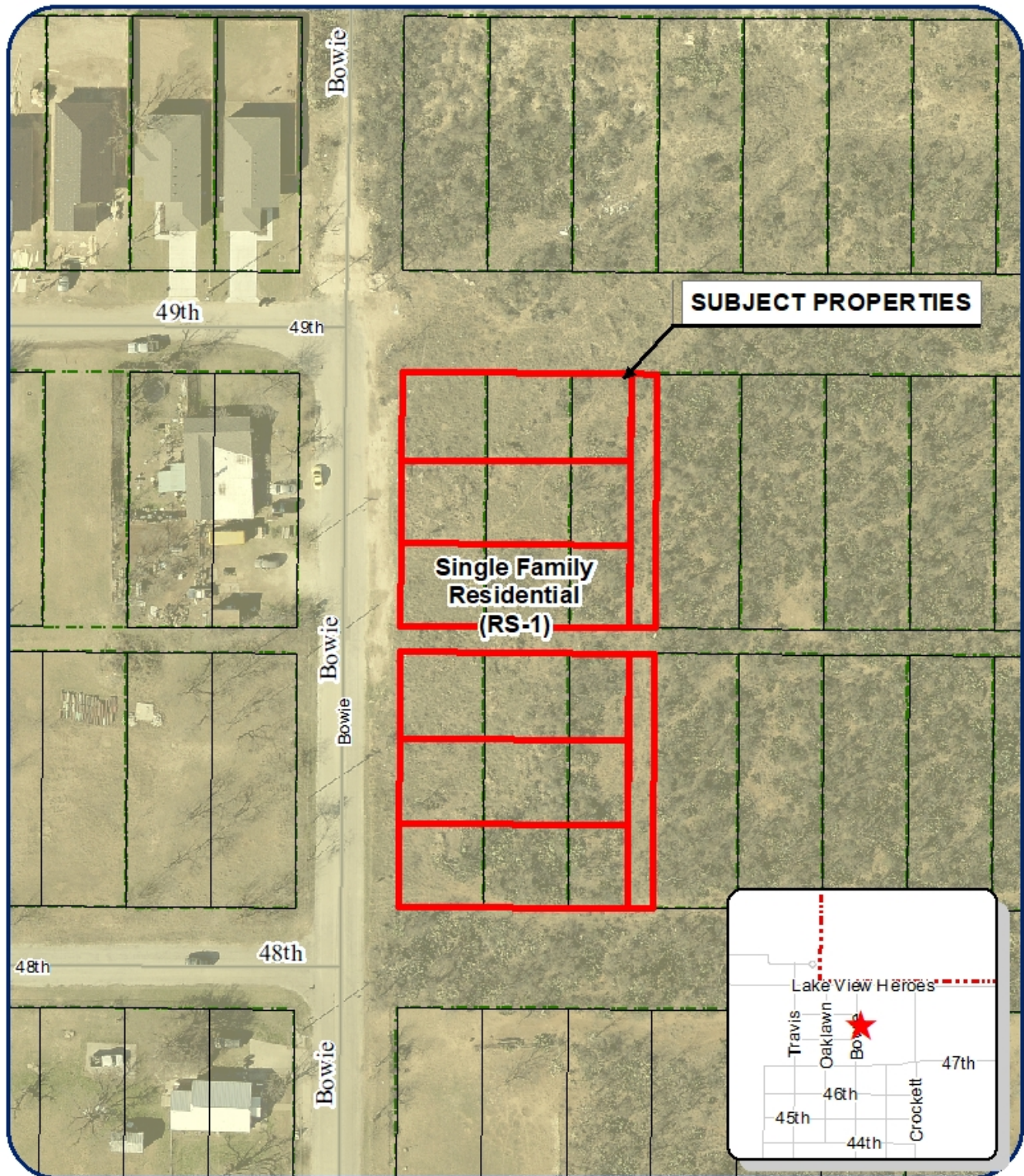
Scale: 1" approx. = 75 ft

1.033 acres southeast of Bowie St. and 49th St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —
 Current Zoning: RS-1
 Requested Zoning Change: N/A
 Vision: Neighborhood





First Replat

Block 11, Lakeview Addition

Council District: Tom Thompson - District 2

Neighborhood: Lake View

Scale: 1" approx. = 75 ft

1.033 acres southeast of Bowie St. and 49th St.

Legend

Subject Properties: —

Current Zoning: RS-1

Requested Zoning Change: N/A

Vision: Neighborhood



Proposed Replat

FIRST REPLAT IN BLOCK 11, LAKEVIEW ADDITION

City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas

OWNER: NuHome Constructors, LLC

DESCRIPTION: Being Lots 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, Block 11, Lakeview Addition, City of San Angelo, Tom Green County, Texas, according to the Plat recorded in Volume 60, Page 614 of the Deed Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

Bearings and distances shown hereon are based on Lakeview Addition, Vol. 60, Pg. 614, Deed Records, Tom Green County, Texas and are related clockwise 00°19'25" from record bearings.

Bearings and distances hereon are of the Texas Coordinate System Central Zone NAD83.

LEGEND: ○ - Found 1/2" Iron Rod w/ Cap
● - Set 5/8" Iron Rod w/ Cap

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
Approved for recording this _____ day of _____, 20____
By: _____
Chairman
By: _____
Secretary

DEPARTMENT OF WATER UTILITIES
Approved for recording this _____ day of _____, 20____
By: _____
Director of Water Utilities

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
Approved for recording this _____ day of _____, 20____
By: _____
Director of Public Works

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT/DEDICATION
We, NuHome Constructors, LLC, do hereby adopt this plat as a subdivision of our property and dedicate to the use of the public the alley and easements as shown herein.

Michael Siggensell
Chad Decker

STATE OF TEXAS
COUNTY OF TOM GREEN
This instrument was acknowledged before me on _____
by Michael Siggensell and Chad Decker
Notary Public, State of Texas

COUNTY CLERK
Filed for record this _____ day of _____, 20____ @ _____
By: _____

This plat is recorded in Cabinet _____, Slide _____ of the Plat Records of Tom Green County, Texas.

SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE
Know all men by these presents that I, Blake Wilde, RPLS, do hereby certify that I prepared this plat from an actual and accurate survey of land and that corner monuments shown hereon were properly placed, under my supervision, in accordance with the rules for land subdivision by the City Council of the City of San Angelo; and I further certify that the tract of land herein platted lies within the City Limits of the City of San Angelo, Texas, as established by law.

THIS DOCUMENT IS RELEASED FOR THE PURPOSE OF INTERIM REVIEW UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF BLAKE WILDE, R.P.L.S. 6759 ON NOVEMBER 6, 2019.
PRELIMINARY. THIS DOCUMENT SHALL NOT BE RECORDED FOR ANY PURPOSE AND SHALL NOT BE USED OR VIEWED OR RELIED UPON AS A FINAL SURVEY DOCUMENT.

BLAKE WILDE
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 6759
W/E Wilde Engineering, LLC 5770 RM 765 San Angelo, Texas 76905 325.277.6682 TPLS Firm # 10.195.887
www.wildc-eng.com

49th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 60, Pg. 614, DR

48th Street - 60' ROW per Vol. 60, Pg. 614, DR



City of San Angelo, Texas - Planning Land Subdivision Application



NOTE: Incomplete applications will not be accepted. All required fields must be filled in adequately. The Authorized Representative (as designated in Section 1) will be notified of any changes in status & contacted with any questions. Use "N/A" where an item is not applicable.

Section 1: Basic Information

First Replat in Block 11, Lakeview Addition

Proposed Subdivision Name

Lots 6-11, Block 11, Lakeview Addition

Current Legal Description (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com)

16-30900-0011-008-00, 16-30900-0011-007-00, 16-30900-0011-006-00, 16-30900-0011-009-00, 16-30900-0011-010-00, 16-30900-0011-011-00

Tax ID Number(s) (can be found on property tax statement or at www.tomgreencad.com under Geographic ID)

One Authorized Representative must be selected below. All communications regarding this application will be conducted with this individual.

Authorized Representative: ☐ Tenant ☐ Property Owner ☐ Contractor ☒ Engineer

Tenant:

	Name	Phone Number	Email Address
Property Owner:	Nu-Home Constructors, LLC.	325.223.0300	chad.nuhome@gmail.com
	Name	Phone Number	Email Address

Architect/Engineer/Design Professional:	Erica Carter	325.215.4332	ecarter@fentresseng.com
	Name	Phone Number	Email Address

Subdivision Type: ☐ Final Plat ☒ Replat - requiring Planning Commission approval ☐ Plat Vacation
☐ Preliminary Plat ☐ Replat - administratively eligible* ☐ Amended Plat

*If claiming eligibility for administrative approval, please note that **all of the following criteria** must be met; otherwise, the application will be scheduled for hearing by Planning Commission according to the adopted COSA submittal schedule.

- ☒ includes no more than four new lots or tracts;
- ☒ no dedication of land (including right-of-way, right-of-way expansion, corner clip dedication, etc) is required;
- ☒ all new lots or tracts front onto an existing public street right-of-way which is fully improved to City specifications;
- ☒ no extension of water or sewer mains are required to furnish service to the new lots or tracts;
- ☒ there is an absence of need for a detailed drainage plan;
- ☒ existing easement(s) for utilities are not removed or realigned without the express written permission from each utility service, or without the formalized release of said easement(s); and,
- ☒ in the case of replats requiring notification, no written opposition is received before the close of the public hearing.

Section 2: Utility & Easement Information

Water: ☐ City - requesting new services Proposed size? _____
☒ City - utilizing existing services Existing size? 6 inch Main
☐ Other Please specify: _____

Sewer: ☐ City - requesting new services Proposed size? _____
☒ City - utilizing existing services Existing size? 8 inch main
☐ Other Please specify: _____
☐ Septic System Lot size? _____

(NOTE: Please see Tom Green County Health Department for Septic System Permit 325-658-1024)

Are any off-site drainage, access or other types of easements necessary for this subdivision? ☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, briefly describe each, including the use and size: _____

Section 3: Property Characteristics	
<u>.929</u> acres Total Acreage of Proposed Subdivision/Resubdivision	<u>6</u> Total Number of Lots Proposed
Existing Zoning:	
☒ RS-1 ☐ RS-2 ☐ RS-3 ☐ RM-1 ☐ RM-2 ☐ PD (include case number: _____) ☐ R&E ☐ CN ☐ CO ☐ CG ☐ CG/CH ☐ CBD ☐ OW ☐ ML ☐ MH	
Has the zoning or deed restrictions for this property limited each lot to no more than two dwelling units? ☐ Yes ☐ No <i>*NOTE: if so, notification is required, and an additional notification fee is required.</i>	
Existing Land Use (Include the number of acres devoted to this use):	
☒ Vacant <u>1.033</u> ☐ Single-Family Residential _____ ☐ Office _____ ☐ Multi-Family Residential _____ ☐ Industrial/Manufacturing _____ ☐ Commercial/Retail _____	
Proposed Land Use (Include the number of acres devoted to this use):	
☐ Vacant _____ ☒ Single-Family Residential <u>1.033</u> ☐ Office _____ ☐ Multi-Family Residential _____ ☐ Industrial/Manufacturing _____ ☐ Commercial/Retail _____	
Are there existing structures on the property? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
If yes, how many structures exist? _____ What type of structures exist currently? _____	
If yes, are any of the structures planned to remain? ☐ Yes (NOTE: requires one copy of proposed plat showing structures to remain) ☐ No	
Are there existing deed restrictions? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
If yes, provide deed reference information: _____	
Is this proposed plat within the ETJ? ☐ Yes ☒ No	
<i>*NOTE: The ETJ (Extra-Territorial Jurisdiction) is an area outside the City limits but encompassing all land within 3 1/4 miles of it.</i>	

Section 4: Variance Requests
Are any variances for this application being requested? ☒ Yes ☐ No
If yes, provide all of the following information:
Request 1: Full ordinance citation from Subdivision Ordinance standard from which variance is requested: <u>D.IIIA.2</u>
☒ Full variance requested ☐ Partial variance requested (proposed variation from standard): <u>1) Allow Bowie to remain with existing paving width and with no curb and gutter. 2) Allow 48th Street to remain unimproved with no curb and gutter. 3) Allow 49th to remain unimproved and with no curb and gutter. 4) Allow for 15' unpaved east-west alley 5) Allow 15' unpaved north-south alley.</u>
☒ The granting of the variance will not be detrimental to the public safety, health or welfare, or be injurious to other property. <u>The lots are being replatted to face Bowie Street which is developed. 48th and 49th street going east is not yet developed. By granting a variance by which the contractor will not have to improve 48th & 49th street going east for just the length of one lot, will not have any detrimental affects to the public. Most alleys in the area are unpaved and 15' or less wide, allow for alleys to remain unpaved.</u>
☐ The conditions upon which the request for a variance is based are unique to the property for which the variance is sought and are not applicable generally to other property. <u>This is an infill project which makes it unique to full subdivisions and should have different requirements.</u>
(Section 4 continues on next page)

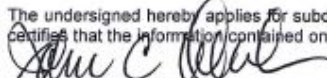
Section 4, continued

☐ Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape, or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if the strict letter of these regulations is carried out.

☐ The variance will not, in any significant way, vary the provisions of applicable ordinances.

The owner understands that upon approval of this submitted plat, certain site improvements may be required and that no plats will be released for recording or building permits issued until such improvements are installed and accepted by the City or a suitable performance guarantee is/has been accepted by the City. Furthermore, the owner is aware of all fees and costs involved in applying for subdivision approval and that the subdivision processing fee is payable to the City regardless of the outcome of this request. Lastly, the owner/representative agree to provide recording information of the plat in writing within seven calendar days, as required by Chapter 7.11 of the Subdivision Ordinance.

The undersigned hereby applies for subdivision plat approval in accordance with the subdivision policies and regulations of the City of San Angelo and certifies that the information contained on this application is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.


Owner's Signature
Erica Carter
Digitally signed by Erica Carter
Date: 2019.09.25 09:47:51 -0500
Representative's Signature

Date
09/25/19

Date

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:

Submitted to front desk: 9/25/19 Date Deemed preliminary complete: 9/25/19 1:05pm Date Time Initials gf

Received by Development Services Technician for completeness review: 9/25/19 1:05pm Date Time Initials gf

Completeness review passed? ☒ Yes 9/25/19 Date ☐ No _____ Date

If yes, when was application scheduled for staff review, if applicable? 10/2/19 Date Initials gf

If no, when was rejection & list of deficiencies (attach copy) sent to Authorized Representative? _____ Date Initials _____

Resubmittal received by Development Services Technician for completeness review: _____ Date Initials _____

Completeness review passed? (Note: If resubmittal still incomplete after a second review, schedule appointment with Authorized Representative.)
☐ Yes _____ Date ☐ No _____ Date

Approvals required for this application:

	Approval Date	Case Number	Notes
Administrative Approval	_____	_____	_____
Planning Commission	_____	_____	_____
City Council (cases with appeal)	_____	_____	_____

Date of Approval Expiration: _____

Date Recorded: _____

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Julia Antilley, City Clerk, City Clerk, 325-657-4405

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider a resolution designating the number of votes to be cast for each nominee for the Board of Directors of the Tom Green County Appraisal District (Presentation made by City Clerk Julia Antilley)

Summary/History:

The nomination and appointment process for the Board of Directors is set out in Section 6.03 of the Texas Tax Code. Appraisal district board members serve 2-year terms, with current terms expiring December 31, 2019.

Nominations have been received from the participating governing bodies and a list of five nominees is now proposed. The City Council may distribute its 1,293 votes in any manner it desires among the five nominees. Historically, each Council Member has been allocated 184 votes (1/7 of the total 1,293 votes allocated to the City of San Angelo), and the remaining 5 votes have been decided by majority.

The City Council may also choose to cast all its votes for one candidate or may distribute votes equally among any number of the candidates. There is no provision for write-in candidates. The Council must take action by December 17, 2019 by Resolution on the official ballot.

All current members have expressed a willingness to serve another term if elected. Those currently serving are:

- John Begnaud (has served 4 terms/8 years)
- John Conn (has served 3 terms/6 years)
- Louis Gomez (has served 3 terms/6 years)
- Kandi Pool (has served 1 term/2 years)
- Bob Reeves (has served 3 terms/6 years)

The five elected board members will begin serving their two year term of office on January 1, 2020.

Financial Impact:

There is no direct fiscal impact related to this item or costs directly associated with this decision.

However, the appraisal board oversees much of the process related to the property tax revenue.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. Resolution - TGC Appraisal BOD
2. 9.5.19 Letter from Bill Benson
3. 10.25.19 Letter from Bill Benson

Resolution - TGC Appraisal BOD.docx
Letter from Bill Benson.pdf
10.25.19 Letter from Bill Benson.pdf

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Julia Antilley
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Final Approval

RESOLUTION 2019-xxxx

**RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS,
CASTING VOTES FOR EACH OF THE FIVE POSITIONS ON THE BOARD OF
DIRECTORS OF THE TOM GREEN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT FOR THE
JANUARY 1, 2020 THROUGH DECEMBER 31, 2021 TERM OF OFFICE**

WHEREAS, Section 6.03 of the Texas Tax Code allows a municipality that is a taxing unit in an appraisal district a voting entitlement to cast the number of votes for directors as determined by the chief appraiser pursuant to statutory formula for each of the five positions to be filled on the board of directors of the Tom Green County Appraisal District; and

WHEREAS, the City of San Angelo is a taxing unit of the Tom Green County Appraisal District and the chief appraiser has determined that the City is entitled to 1,239 votes for nominees for each of the five positions to be filled; and

WHEREAS, the City Council as governing body of the City of San Angelo desires to exercise its right of casting votes as provided by law for the five positions to be filled on the board of directors of the Tom Green County Appraisal District for the two year term of office commencing January 1, 2020, through December 31, 2021; and

WHEREAS, the meeting at which this resolution was passed was open to the public and public notices of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by Chapter 551 of the Texas Government code, otherwise known as the Texas Open Meetings Act.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas:

Section 1. That the facts and recitations set forth in the preamble of this resolution be, and they are hereby, adopted, ratified, and confirmed.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of San Angelo, Texas, hereby allocates its total entitlement of 1,293 votes for the Tom Green County Appraisal District Board of Directors for two year terms beginning January 1, 2020 and expiring December 31, 2021, as follows:

Nominee Name:	Number of Votes Cast
1. John Begnaud	_____
2. John Conn	_____
3. Louis P. Gomez	_____
4. Kandi Pool	_____
5. Bob Reeves	_____

Section 3. That the City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to deliver or cause to be delivered a certified copy of this resolution to the chief appraiser of the Tom Green County Appraisal District on or before December 17, 2019.

Section 4. That this resolution shall take effect immediately from and after its passage.

PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED ON THE 17th DAY OF December, 2019.

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO:

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

ATTEST:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Theresa James, City Attorney



TOM GREEN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

2302 Pulliam • San Angelo, TX 76902
Office 325-658-5575 • Fax 325-657-8197



September 5, 2019

City of San Angelo
72 W. College Ave.
San Angelo, Texas 76903

Re: Nomination of Candidates to Serve on the Board of Directors of the TOM GREEN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT for the 2020-2021 Term.

Dear City of San Angelo,

The process of nominating candidates to serve on the appraisal district board of directors, as provided for in Section 6.03 of the Texas Property Tax Code, has begun. The current two (2) year term of the five (5) member board of directors ends on December 31, 2019.

Chapter 6 of the Tax Code provides for the following steps to be taken:

- (1) The chief appraiser calculates the number of votes to which each taxing unit is entitled and delivers written notice of the voting entitlements before October 1, 2019.
- (2) Each eligible taxing unit may nominate by resolution adopted by its governing body one candidate for each of the five positions to be filled. The resolution must be adopted prior to October 15, 2019. The presiding officer of the governing body of the voting unit shall submit the names of its nominees to the chief appraiser prior to October 15, 2019.
- (3) The chief appraiser shall prepare a ballot, listing the candidates alphabetically and shall deliver the ballot to the presiding officer of each of the voting jurisdictions prior to October 31, 2019.
- (5) The governing body of each taxing unit shall determine its vote by resolution and submit it to the chief appraiser prior to December 15, 2019.
- (6) The chief appraiser shall count the votes, declare the five (5) candidates who receive the largest vote totals elected, and submit the results to the governing body of each unit and to the candidates prior to

December 31, 2019.

- (7) The elected directors begin their term of office January 1, 2020.

Eligibility requirements for serving on the appraisal district board of directors are outlined in Section 6.03(a), 6.035(a)(b), 6.036 and 6.05(f) and are briefly described as follows:

- (1) An individual must be a resident of the appraisal district and must have resided in the district for at least two (2) years immediately preceding the date of taking office (Section 6.03(a)). The appraisal district encompasses all of Tom Green County.
- (2) A member of the governing body of a taxing unit may serve (Section 6.03(a)).
- (3) An elected official is eligible to serve (Section 6.03(a)).
- (4) An employee of a taxing unit is not eligible to serve on the board unless the individual is also a member of a governing body or an elected official of a participating taxing unit (Section 6.03(a)).
- (5) An individual is ineligible to serve if the individual is related within the second degree by consanguinity or affinity to an individual who is engaged in the appraising of property for compensation for use in proceedings under this title in the appraisal district (Section 6.035)(2)(1) (2) or owns property on which delinquent taxes have been owed to a taxing unit for more than 60 days after the individual knew or should have known of the delinquency unless:
 - (A) the delinquent taxes are being paid under an installment agreement or
 - (B) a suit to collect the delinquent taxes is deferred or abated under Section 33.06 or 33.065.
- (6) Section 6.036 bars certain contractors from serving on the board of directors. A person who contracts with the appraisal district for any purpose is barred. A person who contracts on a tax-related matter with a taxing unit served by the appraisal district is also barred. A person who has a substantial interest in a business that has either type contract is also barred.
- (7) The chief appraiser may not employ any individual related to

- (8) a member of the board of directors within the second degree by affinity or within the third degree of consanguinity (Section 6.05(f)).

The taxing units eligible to vote and currently participating in the appraisal district and their voting entitlement under Section 6.03(a), are as follows:

	<u>ELIGIBLE TAXING UNIT NAME:</u>	<u>2018 TOTAL TAX LEVY</u>	<u>2018 PERCENT OF LEVY</u>	<u>2018 ELIGIBLE VOTES</u>
1	Christoval I.S.D.	\$2,948,098.00	1.91500%	105
2	City of San Angelo	\$39,325,383.38	25.54460%	1,293
3	Grape Creek I.S.D.	\$4,129,311.40	2.68228%	118
4	Miles I.S.D.	\$570,600.45	0.37065%	16
5	San Angelo I.S.D.	\$61,436,818.46	39.90753%	2,097
6	Tom Green County	36,181,921.51	23.50270%	1,101
7	Veribest I.S.D.	\$1,687,621.92	1.09623%	55
8	Wall I.S.D.	\$5,773,585.47	3.75035%	156
9	Water Valley I.S.D.	\$1,894,612.35	1.23068%	59
Total Tax Ley, Levy Percent & Eligible Votes		\$153,947,952.94	100.00000%	5,000

The 2019 tax levies listed above are as of the published tax rolls of tax year 2019.

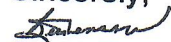
Current members of the Board of Directors are as follows:

John Begnaud
John Conn
Kandi Pool
Louis Gomez
Bob Reeves

All five of the current Directors have expressed their willingness to serve another term if elected.

Please notify me of any questions you may have or of any need for additional information.

Sincerely,



Bill H. Benson, Chief Appraiser
Tom Green County Appraisal District



TOM GREEN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT

2302 Pulliam Street • San Angelo, TX 76905

Office 325-658-5575 • Fax 325-657-8197



October 25, 2019

Ms. Brenda Gunter, Mayor
City of San Angelo
72 West College Ave.
San Angelo, Texas 76903-5814

Re: Election of Five Members To The Appraisal District Board of Directors For
The Two-Year Term Beginning January 1, 2020.

Dear Ms. Gunter,

The governing bodies have concluded the nomination process and have provided me with a listing of their nominees to be placed on the election ballot. The following five individuals were nominated:

- (1) Begnaud, John
- (2) Conn, John
- (3) Gomez, Louis
- (4) Pool, Kandi
- (5) Reeves, Bob

Chapter 6 of the Property Tax Code provides for the following procedures during the election process.

- (1) Prior to October 30, 2019, the chief appraiser will prepare and deliver a ballot to the presiding officer of each taxing unit that is entitled to vote.

The ballot for each taxing unit is attached hereto.

- (2) Prior to December 15, 2019, the governing body of each taxing unit shall determine its votes by resolution. The taxing unit may cast all its votes for

one candidate or may distribute the votes among any number of the five candidates. There is no provision for write-in candidates. The board of directors is a five (5) member board.

- (3) Prior to December 15, 2019, the taxing unit shall deliver its completed resolution and ballot to the chief appraiser.
- (4) Prior to December 31, 2019, the chief appraiser shall count the votes, Declare the five (5) candidates who receive the largest vote totals elected and submit the results to the taxing units and the candidates.

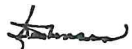
The chief appraiser may not count votes cast for someone not listed on the official ballot.

- (5) The five newly elected board members will begin serving their two year term of office on January 1, 2020.

For your information and use, I have attached a schedule of the taxing units eligible to vote and their voting entitlement and the ballot for your taxing entity.

Please notify us of any question you may have or of any way we may be of assistance to you.

Respectfully.



Bill H. Benson, Chief Appraiser
Tom Green County Appraisal District

BHB:tc
Encl.

BALLOT

FOR THE SELECTION OF MEMBERS TO
THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
TOM GREEN COUNTY APPRAISAL DISTRICT
FOR THE 2020-2021 TERM

NAME OF THE TAXING UNIT: City of San Angelo

NUMBER OF VOTES TO WHICH THIS UNIT IS ENTITLED: 1,293

NOMINEE NAME:

NUMBER OF VOTES CAST

Begnaud, John	_____
Conn, John	_____
Gomez, Louis	_____
Pool, Kandi	_____
Reeves, Bob	_____

TOTAL _____

DATE OF VOTING ACTION: _____

PRESIDING OFFICER SIGNATURE: _____

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Morgan Chegwidden, Assistant Director of Neighborhood Services, Neighborhood and Family Services, 325-657-4224

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Discussion and possible action related to animal services \$25 animal pick up fee (Presentation made by Neighborhood & Family Services Assistant Director Morgan Chegwidden)

Summary/History:

In May 2016, the city council adopted several fees including a \$25 charge for the removal of dead animals. Carcasses located on private property, whether owned or unowned, are charged \$25 to provide the removal service. This fee is charged for all species including deer, cats, foxes, etc. No fee is charged for carcasses in the public right of way.

Animal services' core function is to prevent the spread of disease from animals to humans, primarily the incurable rabies virus. It is highly unlikely rabies can be contracted from a deceased host, the disease dies very quickly with the animal. The same is true for other zoonotic diseases such as plague, anthrax and bovine tuberculosis. Animal services' staff prioritizes daily calls for service placing bite investigations at the top of the list. Picking up deceased animals is lower priority as the threat to human health is very low. There are also legal concerns about the city's liability for providing this service on private property.

Reducing the fee or offering this service for free would increase calls for service and create a need for increased number of staff members. It would also decrease General Fund revenue.

This fee as well as all animal services' fees and associated services are slated for the January 2020 fee review with the budget division.

Financial Impact:

Decreased General Fund Revenue.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends taking action during fee review.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. | 191217 CC Pickup Fee | 191217 CC Pickup Fee.pptx |
|----|----------------------|---------------------------|

Presentation:

Yes

Approvals/Reviews:

Morgan Chegwidden

Created/Initiated

Bob Salas
Theresa James
Nolan Sosa
Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval



City Council

December 17, 2019



Animal Services Fee

- Animal pickup/removal/transport/surrender
- Estray livestock \$25.00
- Animal pickup at owner's request \$25.00
- Removal of dead animals/livestock \$25.00



Animal Services Fee

- Removal of dead animals/livestock
 - Approved by city council May 2016
 - Carcass located on private property
 - Owned, stray, wild
 - Deer, cats, foxes, etc.
 - No fee for carcasses in public ROW



Animal Services Fee

- Scheduled for fee review January 2020
- Staff recommends taking action during fee review





City Council

December 17, 2019



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shannon Scott, Economic Development Specialist, Economic Development, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$36,000 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to Centurion Planning & Design, LLC (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)

Summary/History:

CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC plans to expand their current operations to include the acquisition of a building, renovations to the building, as well as furniture, fixtures and equipment.

They currently have 6 employees which they will retain and anticipate hiring up to 6 additional employees to assist with their expansion.

They plan on investing at least \$500,000 for the acquisition of the building, renovations to the building as well as furniture, fixtures and equipment.

The resolution was approved unanimously by the COSADC Board at their 11-20-19 meeting.

Financial Impact:

Proposed Incentives:

\$30,000 one time capital investment grant once the \$500,000 capital investment has been made

\$1,000 per FTE for up to 6 FTE's.

Total proposed incentives:

\$36,000

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|---|---|
| 1. | 20-0070_COSADC_CENTURION_PROJECT_RESO_FINAL | 20-0070_COSADC_CENTURION_PROJECT_RESO_FINAL |
| | (1) | (1).pdf |

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Shannon Scott
Guy Andrews
Theresa James
Tina Dierschke
Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Created/Initiated
Approved
Approved
Approved
Approved
Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING THE USE OF SALES AND USE TAX FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$36,000, TO PROVIDE AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE TO CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC, FOR A PROJECT RELATED TO BUSINESS ENTERPRISES THAT CREATE OR RETAIN PRIMARY JOBS, AS AUTHORIZED FOR A TYPE B CORPORATION UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 505 SUBCHAPTER D.

WHEREAS, The voters of the City of San Angelo on November 2, 2010 approved the use of sales and use tax proceeds for the continued economic development projects authorized under Section 4B of the Act, including but not limited to, the development, promotion, creation, retention, or expansion of business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, including suitable infrastructure, and

WHEREAS, CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC provides municipal engineering and related services to include road, street, sidewalk, drainage, wastewater, water utilities, business and industrial park planning, public outreach services, airport planning and airport project management in San Angelo and is in the process of expanding its business; and,

WHEREAS, CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC intends to retain at its facilities in San Angelo six (6) existing full time primary jobs and would like to create a minimum of three (3), but up to six (6) new Full Time Equivalent Primary Jobs (FTE's); and,

WHEREAS, CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC would like to make a capital investment in a minimum of \$500,000 for the purchase of an office building, as well as upgrades, furniture, fixtures and equipment for its expansion of its business enterprise in San Angelo; and,

WHEREAS, CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC has applied with COSADC under the Business Retention and Expansion Program (BREP) for an incentive to carry out business expansion plans, and the Board has determined that the Project will promote or develop expansion of a business enterprise that creates or retains primary jobs; and,

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to undertaking a project, a public notice of the specific project shall be published and at least one public hearing shall be held by the Development Corporation prior to expending funds on the Project in compliance with the requirements of the Development Corporation Act, Sections 505.159 and 505.160 of the Local Government Code and

WHEREAS, on DECEMBER 18, 2019 the City of San Angelo Development Corporation shall hold a Public Hearing on the Project prior to expending authorized grant funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION THAT:

The City of San Angelo Development Corporation offers this Resolution authorizing the use of sales and use tax funds as an economic development incentive to CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC, in an amount not to exceed \$36,000; authorizing the Director of Economic Development to prepare an economic development performance agreement with CENTURION PLANNING & DESIGN, LLC in compliance with the Development Corporation Act and as approved by the City Attorney; authorizing the COSADC Board President to execute said agreement and related documents; and recommending to City Council ratification of the incentive and approval of the economic development performance agreement.

ADOPTED THIS 20th DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2019

CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

ATTEST:

By: _____
Todd Kolls, President

Nora Nevarez, Corporate Secretary

APPROVED FOR CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Shannon Scott, Business Retention &
Expansion Coordinator

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Shannon Scott, Economic Development Specialist, Economic Development, 325.653.7197

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider ratifying COSADC's resolution authorizing the use of Sales and Use Tax funds in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,300 to provide an Economic Development Incentive to Ethicon, Inc. (Presentation made by Business, Retention & Expansion Coordinator Shannon Scott)

Summary/History:

ETHICON, INC. plans to invest a minimum of \$25,950,000 at their existing medical device manufacturing facility located in San Angelo. This investment will include new production machinery and equipment, software and various facility enhancements. These investments will allow for increased plant production capacity, safety enhancements, and end to end operational efficiency improvements.

They currently have 475 employees which they will retain.

The resolution was approved unanimously by the COSADC Board at their 11-20-19 meeting.

Financial Impact:

Proposed Incentives (Based on a 75% Tax Rebate for Cap. Ex. for 7 years):

Year 1 Capital Investment: \$8,200,000

Year 2 Capital Investment: \$13,500,000

Year 3 Capital Investment: \$4,250,000

Total Capital Investment: \$25,950,000

Year 1 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$47,724 (\$8.2M x .00776 x 75%)

Year 2 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$126,294 (\$13.5M x .00776 x 75% + \$47,724)

Year 3 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$151,029 (\$4.25M x .00776 x 75% + \$47,724 + \$78,570)

Year 4 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$151,029 (\$47,724 + \$78,570 + \$24,735)

Year 5 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$151,029 (\$47,724 + \$78,570 + \$24,735)

Year 6 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$151,029 (\$47,724 + \$78,570 + \$24,735)

Year 7 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$151,029 (\$47,724 + \$78,570 + \$24,735)

Year 8 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive \$103,305 (\$78,570 + \$24,735)

Year 9 Prop. Tax Rebate Incentive: \$24,735

Total Proposed Incentives: \$1,057,203

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

1. 20-0071_COSADC_ETHICON_PROJECT_RESO_FINAL 20-0071_COSADC_ETHICON_PROJECT_RESO_FINAL.docx
2. Copy of Ethicon Incentives Spreadsheet Copy of Ethicon Incentives Spreadsheet.xlsx

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Shannon Scott	Created/Initiated
Guy Andrews	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS AUTHORIZING THE USE OF SALES AND USE TAX FUNDS IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,057,300, TO PROVIDE AN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT INCENTIVE TO ETHICON, INC., FOR A PROJECT RELATED TO BUSINESS ENTERPRISES THAT CREATE OR RETAIN PRIMARY JOBS, AS AUTHORIZED FOR A TYPE B CORPORATION UNDER LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE CHAPTER 505 SUBCHAPTER D.

WHEREAS, The voters of the City of San Angelo on November 2, 2010 approved the use of sales and use tax proceeds for the continued economic development projects authorized under Section 4B of the Act, including but not limited to, the development, promotion, creation, retention, or expansion of business enterprises that create or retain primary jobs, including suitable infrastructure, and

WHEREAS, ETHICON, INC. specializes in the manufacturing of medical, surgical sutures and wound closure devices in San Angelo and is in the process of expanding its business; and,

WHEREAS, ETHICON, INC. intends to retain at its facilities in San Angelo four hundred and seventy-five (475) existing full time primary jobs; and,

WHEREAS, EHTICON, INC. would like to invest a minimum of \$25,950,000 for new production machinery, equipment, software and various facility enhancements for its expansion of its business enterprise in San Angelo; and,

WHEREAS, ETHICON, INC. has applied with COSADC under the Business Retention and Expansion Program (BREP) for an incentive to carry out business expansion plans, and the Board has determined that the Project will promote or develop expansion of a business enterprise that creates or retains primary jobs; and,

WHEREAS, at least sixty (60) days prior to undertaking a project, a public notice of the specific project shall be published and at least one public hearing shall be held by the Development Corporation prior to expending funds on the Project in compliance with the requirements of the Development Corporation Act, Sections 505.159 and 505.160 of the Local Government Code and

WHEREAS, DECEMBER 18, 2019 the City of San Angelo Development Corporation shall hold a Public Hearing on the Project prior to expending authorized grant funds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION THAT:

The City of San Angelo Development Corporation offers this Resolution authorizing the use of sales and use tax funds as an economic development incentive to ETHICON, INC., in an amount not to exceed \$1,057,300; authorizing the Director of Economic Development to prepare an economic development performance agreement with ETHICON, INC. in compliance with the Development Corporation Act and as approved by the City Attorney; authorizing the COSADC Board President to execute said agreement and related documents; and recommending to City Council ratification of the incentive and approval of the economic development performance agreement.

ADOPTED THIS _____ DAY OF NOVEMBER, 2019

CITY OF SAN ANGELO DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

ATTEST:

By: _____
Todd Kolls, President

Nora Nevarez, Corporate Secretary

APPROVED FOR CONTENT

APPROVED AS TO FORM

Shannon Scott, Business Retention &
Expansion Coordinator

Dan T. Saluri, Deputy City Attorney

Ethicon 3 Year Rebate Worksheet

	Investments									
	Yr 1	8,200,000								
	Yr 2	13,500,000								
	Yr 3	4,250,000								
	Tax Rate	0.00776								
	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Yr 7	Yr 8	Yr 9	Total
Phase 1	47724	47724	47724	47724	47724	47724	47724			334068
Phase 2		78570	78570	78570	78570	78570	78570	78570		549990
Phase 3			24735	24735	24735	24735	24735	24735	24735	148410
Totals	47724	126294	151029	151029	151029	151029	151029	103305	24735	1057203

Ethicon 3 Year Rebate Worksheet With Depreciation

	Investments									
	Yr 1	8,200,000								
	Yr 2	13,500,000								
	Yr 3	4,250,000								
	Tax Rate	0.00776								
	Yr 1	Yr 2	Yr 3	Yr 4	Yr 5	Yr 6	Yr 7	Yr 8	Yr 9	Total
Phase 1	43906.08	39133.68	35315.76	31497.84	27679.92	23862	20044.08			2.214E+05
Phase 2		72284.4	64427.4	58141.8	51856.2	45570.6	39285	32999.4		364564.8
Phase 3			22756.2	20282.7	18303.9	16325.1	14346.3	12367.5	10388.7	104381.7
Totals	43906.08	111418.08	1.225E+05	1.099E+05	97840.02	85757.7	73675.38	45366.9	10388.7	7.008E+05

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Sidney Walker, Civic Events Manager, Civic Events, 3256539577

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider allocating up to \$100,000 for capital projects from the Civic Event's fund balance for facility improvements (Presentation made by Civic Events Manager Sidney Walker)

Summary/History:

We are seeking City Council approval to consider spending up to \$100,000 from the Civic Events fund balance for facility improvements. For the past few months, the Civic Events Advisory Board has been touring all of the Civic Event facility to view the conditions of each facility and determine what needs these venues have. The Civic Events Advisory Board recommended bringing all the needs of our facilities to City Council for further approval.

The recommended improvements consist of LED lighting and sound system replacements at the McNease Convention Center and remodeling and maintenance needs for the existing restrooms, ticket booth and concession stand at the Bill Aylor Sr. Memorial River Stage.

Improving the conditions at the River Stage and Convention Center will help enhance our venues that have been consistently booked by patrons or visited by customers.

Financial Impact:

The total estimated cost for all of the improvements are \$100,000.

Other Information/Recommendation:

No other information is requested.

Attachments:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. Fund 410 Balance (3) | Fund 410 Balance (3).pdf |
| 2. Council Slides - Facility ImprovementsFY20 | Council Slides - Facility ImprovementsFY20.pptx |

Presentation:

Sidney Walker

Approvals/Reviews:

Sidney Walker	Created/Initiated
Carl White	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved

Theresa James
Julia Antilley

Approved
Final Approval

THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures
Fiscal Year through October 31, 2019

8% of
Year Lapsed

Civic Events - Fund 410

	Dept	Original Budget	Current Budget	Month Actual	YTD Total	YTD WEnc	Over/(Under) Budget	% Realized
Beginning Fund Balance*		1,617,080	1,617,080			1,617,080		
REVENUES:								
Transfer from Hotel Occupancy Tax Fund		1,008,050	1,008,050	84,004	84,004	84,004	(924,046)	8%
Venue Performance:								
<u>Coliseum</u>	6601							
Revenues		245,700	245,700	11,265	11,265	11,265	(234,435)	5%
Expenditures		245,331	238,031	3,934	3,934	16,313	(221,718)	7%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		369	7,669	7,331	7,331	(5,048)	(12,717)	
<u>Concessions</u>	6607							
Revenues		65,000	65,000	1,822	1,822	1,822	(63,178)	3%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		65,000	65,000	1,822	1,822	1,822	(63,178)	
<u>Auditorium</u>	6602							
Revenues		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	(4,000)	0%
Expenditures		-	-	-	-	-	-	0%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		4,000	4,000	-	-	-	(4,000)	
<u>Riverstage</u>	6605							
Revenues		32,500	32,500	3,519	3,519	3,519	(28,981)	11%
Expenditures		29,642	29,642	358	358	2,645	(26,997)	9%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		2,858	2,858	3,161	3,161	874	(1,984)	
<u>Convention Center</u>	6603							
Revenues		201,600	201,600	17,401	17,401	17,401	(184,199)	9%
Expenditures		155,800	155,800	6,365	6,365	30,600	(125,200)	20%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		45,800	45,800	11,036	11,036	(13,199)	(58,999)	
<u>Farmers Market/Pavilion/Paseo Grounds</u>								
Revenues	6606	16,200	16,200	1,219	1,219	1,219	(14,981)	8%
Expenditures		9,516	9,516	713	713	3,000	(6,516)	32%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		6,684	6,684	506	506	(1,781)	(8,465)	
<u>Total Venue Performance</u>								
Revenues		565,000	565,000	35,226	35,226	35,226	(529,774)	6%
Expenditures		440,289	432,989	11,370	11,370	52,558	(380,431)	12%
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		124,711	132,011	23,856	23,856	(17,332)	(149,343)	
<u>Staff and Other Expenditures</u>	6604							
Personnel		764,090	764,090	64,625	64,625	64,625	(699,465)	8%
Administration		308,211	324,476	28,292	28,292	30,233	(294,243)	9%
Capital & Maintenance	6699	-	91,315	7,941	7,941	12,916	(78,399)	14%
Contingencies	6699	-	24,044	14,044	14,044	14,044	(10,000)	58%
Non-Departmental Expenditures		1,072,301	1,203,925	114,902	114,902	121,818	(1,082,107)	
<u>Other Revenues</u>	6604							
Interest		38,040	38,040	4,865	4,865	4,865	(33,175)	13%
Advertising Revenue		35,000	35,000	-	-	-	(35,000)	0%
Other Revenues		73,040	73,040	4,865	4,865	4,865		
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures		133,500	9,176	(2,177)	(2,177)	(50,281)		
Ending Fund Balance		1,750,580	1,626,256			1,566,799		

*Preliminary



City Council Facility Improvements

December 17, 2019



Civic Events FY19 facility improvements

El Paseo Pavilions

• Item	Estimated	Actual
• Protective netting	\$10,900	\$7,941
• LED lighting	\$11,900	\$4,975





El Paseo Pavilion Improvements

Civic Events FY19 facility improvements El Paseo and Farmers Market parking lots

• Item	Estimated	Actual
• Sealcoating	\$65,000	N/A

* Anticipated to be completed summer 2020.



Civic Events FY20 recommended facility improvements

• Item	Venue	Cost
• LED lighting replacement	Convention Center	\$12,000
• Sound System replacement	Convention Center	\$13,000
• Restroom remodel	River Stage	\$35,000
• Concession/Ticket booth	River Stage	\$15,000
• <u>Drainage repair</u>		





City Council Facility Improvements

December 17, 2019



REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager, Budget, 325-657-4211

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Second reading of an ordinance amending the budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2019, and ending September 30, 2020 for capital items, donations, grants, and projects (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

This proposed amendment contains the following items (additional information attached):

- Police Department Canine Donations
- Police Department Justice Assistance Grant
- Hickory Expansion Bond
- Stormwater Equipment and Vehicle Replacement
- Bradford Storm Recovery (to be discussed further in 2020)
- Carryovers from fiscal year 2018-19

Financial Impact:

See Exhibit A of the ordinance.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of all items with the exception of the Bradford Storm Recovery Project, which will come back to Council in 2020.

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|--------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. | BA Memos | BA Memos - ALL.pdf |
| 2. | Presentation | 11.19.19 FIN Budget Amendment.pptx |
| 3. | Ordinance | Ordinance 12.17.19.docx |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Kimberly Holle	Created/Initiated
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Frank Carter, Police Chief

Date: 10/18/2019

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Budget for canine donation funds and corresponding canine expense fund

Source of Funding:

Donation to police department for the purchase of canine bullet proof vests and other safety equipment.

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue	0	25,000	25,000
Expense	0	25,000	25,000
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Frank Carter, Police Chief

Date: 10/22/2019

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Justice Assistance Grant awarded for total of \$24,493, funds split \$17,561 for City Police Department and \$6,932 for County Sheriff's Department

Source of Funding:

U.S. Department of Justice

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Yes, 9/17/2019

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Revenue	0	24,493	24,493
City Expenses	0	17,561	17,561
Transfer to County	0	6,932	6,932
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Allison Strube, Director of Water Utilities
Date: 11/12/19
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Establish budget for the Hickory Aquifer expansion project

Source of Funding:

Texas Water Development Board's DWSRF Program low interest loan (Project Number 62856)

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

Approved by Council on October 15, 2019.

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Bond Proceeds		56,075,000	56,075,000
Project Costs		56,075,000	56,075,000
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director
From: Patrick Frerich, Assistant Director of Operations
Date: 11/01/19
Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Utilize fund balance for the replacement of Stormwater equipment

Source of Funding:

Stormwater Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

No

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
Machinery Expense	150,000	265,000	415,000
Vehicle Expense	50,000	31,500	81,500
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

Utilizing fund balance previously banked for future equipment replacement

Memo

To: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

From: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager

Date: 11/12/19

Re: Budget Amendment Request

Purpose of Budget Amendment Request:

Carryover remaining fiscal year 2018-19 funds for incomplete projects

Source of Funding:

Multiple funds - Fund Balance

Funding previously approved? If so, by City Manager or City Council and when?

City Council approved the 2019-20 budget ordinance on September 17, 2019

Project/Budget to be amended	Current Budget	Proposed Change	Proposed Revised Budget
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0
			0

Additional Comments:

See Attached chart for details

City of San Angelo

FUND	DIVISION	PURPOSE	CARRYOVER
General	City Clerk	Utilize departmental savings in fiscal year 2019 to fund November and May elections	\$31,795
General	Facilities Maintenance	Funds will be used to install a wooden roll-down door (for sound proofing) in the ice machine serving area of the City Hall East Conference room and ongoing capital improvements	\$33,259
General	GIS	Utilize departmental savings to fund new DATA server	\$9,000
General	Traffic Operations	Continuation of signal detection upgrades	\$261,480
General	Street & Bridge	Street Maintenance Applications	\$1,383,938
General	Parks	Utilize departmental savings for installation of new gas lines and appropriate components for Park's main office	\$28,800
General	Recreation	Transportation fees from SAISD that have not been billed for 2019 summer camp transportation.	\$5,000
General	Recreation	Utilize departmental savings to install HVAC units and make minor repairs to Carl Ray and Southside Gyms	\$150,665
General	Animal Services	Continutaion of spay-neuter-release pilot program for community cats	\$18,794
General	Animal Services	Backorded supplies at year end, Vendor was unable to satisfy orders	\$3,000
General	Fire	Microsoft software and hardware upgrades to stay in compliance with HIPAA and CJIS	\$95,800
State Office	Capital	For ongoing repairs and improvements including painting, carpeting, flooring, HVAC, fire, and sprinklers at the State Office Buildings	\$175,629
Airport	Capital	Funds will be used for the insurance deductible for a new roof	\$10,000
Water	Capital	Budgeted funds for the build of 4 vehicles ordered, waiting on delivery of units to start upfitting	\$12,000
Water Reclamation	Capital	Budgeted funds for the build of 2 vehicles ordered; waiting on delivery of units to start upfitting	\$8,500
Economic Development	Capital	Carryover funds for future projects	\$178,383
GRAND TOTAL			\$2,406,043



City Council

December 17, 2019



Budget Amendment

Citizen Contribution Fund	Revenue	Expense
Police Canine Revenue	\$25,000	
Police Canine Expense		\$25,000



Budget Amendment

Intergovernmental Fund	Revenue	Expense
Police Grant	\$24,493	
Police Expense		\$17,561
Transfer to Tom Green County		6,932



Budget Amendment

Hickory Expansion Fund	Revenue	Expense
Bond Proceeds	\$56,075,000	
Project Costs		\$56,075,000



Budget Amendment

Stormwater Fund	Revenue	Expense
Machinery		\$265,000
Vehicles		\$31,500



Budget Amendment

HOME Fund

Revenue

Expense

Bradford Storm Recovery

\$636,861

\$636,861



Budget Amendment

General Fund	Revenue	Expense
City Clerk- Cost of two elections		\$31,795
Fac. Maint.- Wooden roll down door and capital improvements		\$33,259
GIS- New DATA server		\$9,000
Traffic- Signal detection upgrades		\$261,480



Budget Amendment

General Fund	Revenue	Expense
Street & Bridge- Street maintenance applications		\$1,383,938
Parks- Install new gas lines		\$28,800
Rec- Transportation fees from SAISD		\$5,000
Rec- Install AC units for Carl Ray & Southside Rec		\$150,665



Budget Amendment

General Fund	Revenue	Expense
Animal Services- Spay-neuter-release pilot program		\$18,794
Animal Services- Backorder supplies		\$3,000
Fire- Microsoft software and hardware upgrades		\$95,800



Budget Amendment

Other Funds	Revenue	Expense
State Office- Ongoing repairs and improvements		\$175,629
Airport- Insurance deductible for new roof		\$10,000
Water- Vehicle upfit		\$12,000
Water Reclamation- Vehicle upfit		\$8,500
COSADC- future projects		\$178,383





City Council

December 17, 2019



**AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO AMENDING
THE BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING OCTOBER
1, 2019, AND ENDING SEPTEMBER 30, 2020, FOR CAPITAL
ITEMS, DONATIONS, GRANTS, AND PROJECTS.**

WHEREAS the City of San Angelo has determined that certain budgeted amounts should be amended due to project changes and unforeseen circumstances, and

WHEREAS the resources necessary for these changes are available;

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS THAT:

The City's budget for fiscal year 2019-2020 be amended by the amounts contained in Exhibit A.

INTRODUCED on the 19th day of November, 2019, and APPROVED and ADOPTED on this 17th day of December.

ATTEST:

CITY OF SAN ANGELO, TEXAS:

Julia Antilley, City Clerk

Brenda Gunter, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO CONTENT:

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Tina Dierschke, Finance Director

Theresa James, City Attorney

**City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Exhibit A**

Fund	Total Revenue Amendment	Total Expense Amendment	Net Benefit/(Cost)
General Fund	\$-	\$2,021,531	\$(2,021,531)
Intergovernmental Fund	\$24,493	\$24,493	\$-
State Office Fund	\$-	\$175,629	\$(175,629)
Airport Fund	\$-	\$10,000	\$(10,000)
Stormwater Fund	\$-	\$296,500	\$(296,500)
Water Fund	\$56,075,000	\$56,087,000	\$(12,000)
Water Reclamation Fund	\$-	\$8,500	\$(8,500)
HOME Fund	\$636,861	\$636,861	\$-
Citizen Contribution Fund	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$-
Economic Development Fund	\$-	\$178,383	\$(178,383)
	\$56,761,354	\$59,463,897	\$(2,702,543)

City of San Angelo
Proposed Budget Amendment
Additional Information

Project/Need	Source of Funding	Revenue	Expense	Net Benefit/(Cost)
Canine Donations	Private individual	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$-
PD Evidence Refrigerator	Justice Assistance Grant	\$24,493	\$24,493	\$-
Water Bond	Texas Water Development Board's DWSRF Program low interest loan	\$56,075,000	\$56,075,000	\$-
FY18-19 Incomplete Projects	Fund Balances	\$-	\$2,406,043	\$(2,406,043)
Stormwater Equipment Replacement	Fund Balance	\$-	\$296,500	\$(296,500)
Bradford Storm Recovery	City of San Angelo Development Corporation	\$636,861	\$636,861	\$-
		\$56,761,354	\$59,463,897	\$(2,702,543)

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Ryan Kramer, Sr. Fleet Manager, Fleet Services, (325) 657-4329

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Consider approving HGAC Contract SW04-18 for the purchase of one street sweeper from Tymco, Inc., in the amount of \$260,895, budgeted in fiscal year 2020 (Presentation made by Senior Fleet Manager Ryan Kramer)

Summary/History:

Council approval is requested for the purchase of one street sweeper using HGAC Contract #SW04-18. This equipment is to be utilized by the Stormwater division for the purpose of street sweeping.

Currently, equipment being used for this purpose includes 6 street sweepers of similar style. The requested new unit will replace one existing unit that is aged and has experienced elevated expenses.

The requested purchase will be made from TYMCO, Inc (Waco, TX). There are no known local vendors for this type of equipment.

Financial Impact:

Staff recommends approval of HGAC Contract #SW04-18 for the purchase of one Street Sweeper from Tymco, Inc. (Waco, TX), in an amount of \$260,895, budgeted in FY19.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Staff recommends approval of HGAC Contract #SW04-18 for the purchase of one Street Sweeper from Tymco, Inc. (Waco, TX).

Attachments:

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Tymco Sweeper Quote 2019 | Tymco Sweeper Quote 2019.pdf |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|

Presentation:

Approvals/Reviews:

Ryan Kramer	Created/Initiated
Patrick Frerich	Approved
Shane Kelton	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Nolan Sosa	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Theresa James	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



CONTRACT PRICING WORKSHEET

For MOTOR VEHICLES Only

Contract No.:

SW04-18

Date Prepared:

10/24/2019

This Worksheet is prepared by Contractor and given to End User. If a PO is issued, both documents MUST be faxed to H-GAC @ 713-993-4548. Therefore please type or print legibly.

Buying Agency:	City of San Angelo, TX	Contractor:	TYMCO, Inc. (ISSUE P.O. TO TYMCO, Inc.- email below)
Contact Person:		Prepared By:	Kaye Morgan
Phone:		Phone:	254-799-5546
Fax:		Fax:	254-799-2722
Email:		Email:	kaye.morgan@tymco.com

Product Code:	B53	Description:	TYMCO Model 600 Regenerative Air Sweeper
---------------	-----	--------------	--

A. Product Item Base Unit Price Per Contractor's H-GAC Contract: \$ 125,350.00

B. Published Options - Itemize below - Attach additional sheet(s) if necessary - Include Option Code in description if

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
AWTI Camera/Monitor System - 2 cameras 600008-B	\$ 2,600.00	COMDEX Package 600021	\$ 4,900.00
Abrasion Protection Package 600036	\$ 1,275.00	Gutter Broom Tilt Adjuster - Left/Right 600022	\$ 1,300.00
High Output Water 600045	\$ 850.00	Auxiliary Hydraulic System 600053	\$ 1,130.00
Broom Assist Pick-Up Head 600064	\$ 4,350.00	Pick-Up Head Curtain Lifter 600087	\$ 1,605.00
Variable Speed Gutter Brooms 600070	\$ 775.00	Gutter Broom - Drop Down Left/Right 600081	\$ 900.00
Stainless Steel Hopper/High Capacity Dust Sep 600091	\$ 17,775.00	Reverse Pick-Up Head System 600082	\$ 410.00
Traffic Directing Light - LED 600823	\$ 1,200.00	2018 International 4300-ISB Chassis 600713	\$ 83,000.00

High Capacity Dust Separator is standard on HGAC contract		Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	
		Subtotal B:	\$ 122,070.00

C. Unpublished Options - Itemize below / attach additional sheet(s) if necessary.

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Hopper Load Indicators	\$ 400.00	Additional Nozzle w/Separate Switch - Hopper/LGB/RGB	\$ 1,200.00
Pick-Up Head Pressure Inlet Water Injection System	\$ 1,800.00	Skid Bumper Extension Set (2)	\$ 250.00
Auto Sweep Interrupt w/Overspeed Interrupt	\$ 1,000.00	Dump Switch in Cab	\$ 200.00
2020 International 4300-ISB Chassis - UPGRADE	\$ 2,000.00	Stainless Steel Blower Housing	\$ 1,250.00
(2) LED Floodlights - Exchange (Gutter Brooms)	\$ 200.00		
(1) LED Floodlight - Additional (Right Pick-Up Head)	\$ 200.00		

		Subtotal From Additional Sheet(s):	
		Subtotal C:	\$ 8,500.00

Check: Total cost of Unpublished Options (C) cannot exceed 25% of the total of the Base Unit Price plus Published Options (A+B). For this transaction the percentage is: 3%

D. Total Cost Before Any Applicable Trade-In / Other Allowances / Discounts (A+B+C): \$ 255,920.00

Quantity Ordered: 1 X Subtotal of A + B + C: \$ 255,920.00 = Subtotal D: \$ 255,920.00

F. Trade-Ins / Other Allowances / Special Discounts / Freight / Installation

Description	Cost	Description	Cost
Freight/PDI/Inservice	\$ 2,000.00	Ext. Warranty - Allison Transmission 5 years/Unlimited	\$ 750.00
Ext. Warranty - Truck Engine 5 Yrs/100K Miles	\$ 1,000.00	Ext. Warranty - John Deere Aux. Eng. 5 years/5000 Hours	\$ 750.00
Ext. Warranty - Engine Aftertreatment 5 Yrs/100K Miles	\$ 475.00	Subtotal F:	\$ 4,975.00

Delivery Date: 90-120 Days **G. Total Purchase Price (D+E+F):** \$ 260,895.00

REPORT TO MAYOR & MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL



Requestor: Tina Dierschke, Finance Director, Finance, 325-657-4268

Meeting Date: December 17, 2019

Item type: Regular Item

Caption:

Update on Sales Tax revenue performance (Presentation made by Finance Director Tina Dierschke)

Summary/History:

Sales Tax Revenue has performed as follows this fiscal year:

October - an increase of 2.94%

November - an increase of 0.50%

December - an decrease of 0.15%

Year to date, revenue is \$421,024 more than budgeted.

Financial Impact:

Sales Tax revenue for fiscal year 2020 is over year-to-date budget by 10.35% and \$421,024 after December 2019 receipts.

Other Information/Recommendation:

Attachments:

- | | | |
|----|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | 3 December Sales Tax Update | 3 December Sales Tax Update.pptx |
| 2. | 3 December Sales Tax Report | 3 December Sales Tax Report.pdf |

Presentation:

Tina Dierschke

Approvals/Reviews:

Tina Dierschke	Created/Initiated
Kimberly Holle	Approved
Tina Dierschke	Approved
Julia Antilley	Final Approval



City Council

December 17, 2019

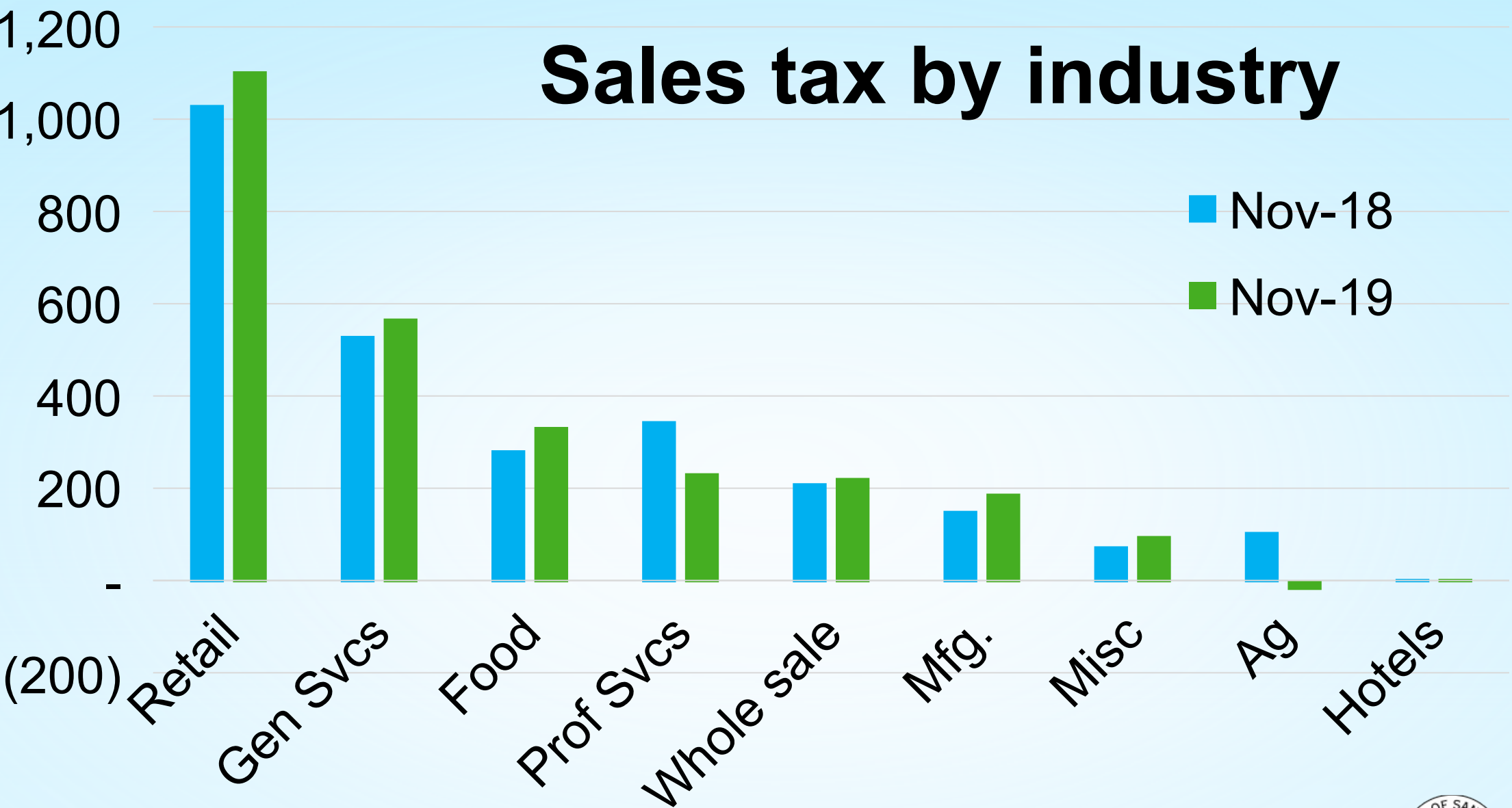


Sales Tax Revenue

- Down 0.15% in December compared with the same month in prior year
- Over budget for revenue by \$421,024 year to date



Sales tax by industry





City Council

December 17, 2019



MEMO TO CITY COUNCIL

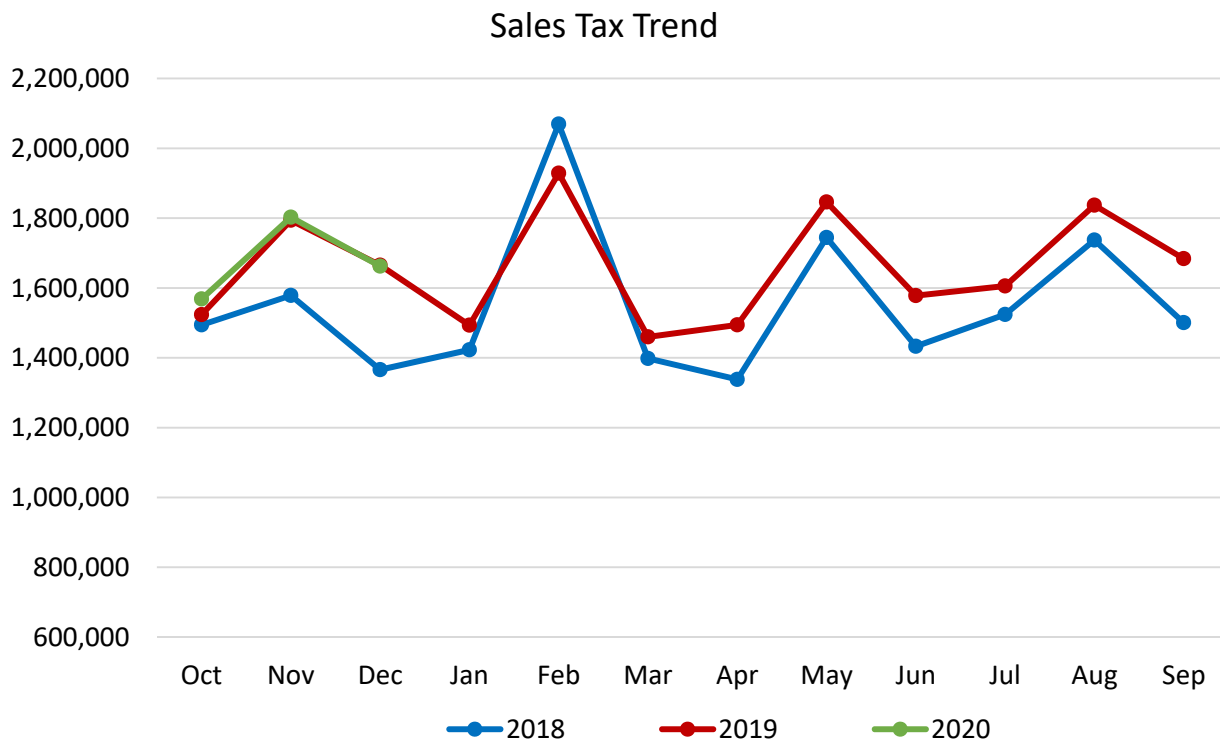


To: Mayor and City Council Members
CC: Daniel Valenzuela, Michael Dane, Rick Weise, Tina Dierschke, Ryan Gaddy, Guy Andrews
From: Kimberly Holle, Budget Manager
Date: December 11, 2019
Re: Sales Tax Collections Summary for the month of October 2019

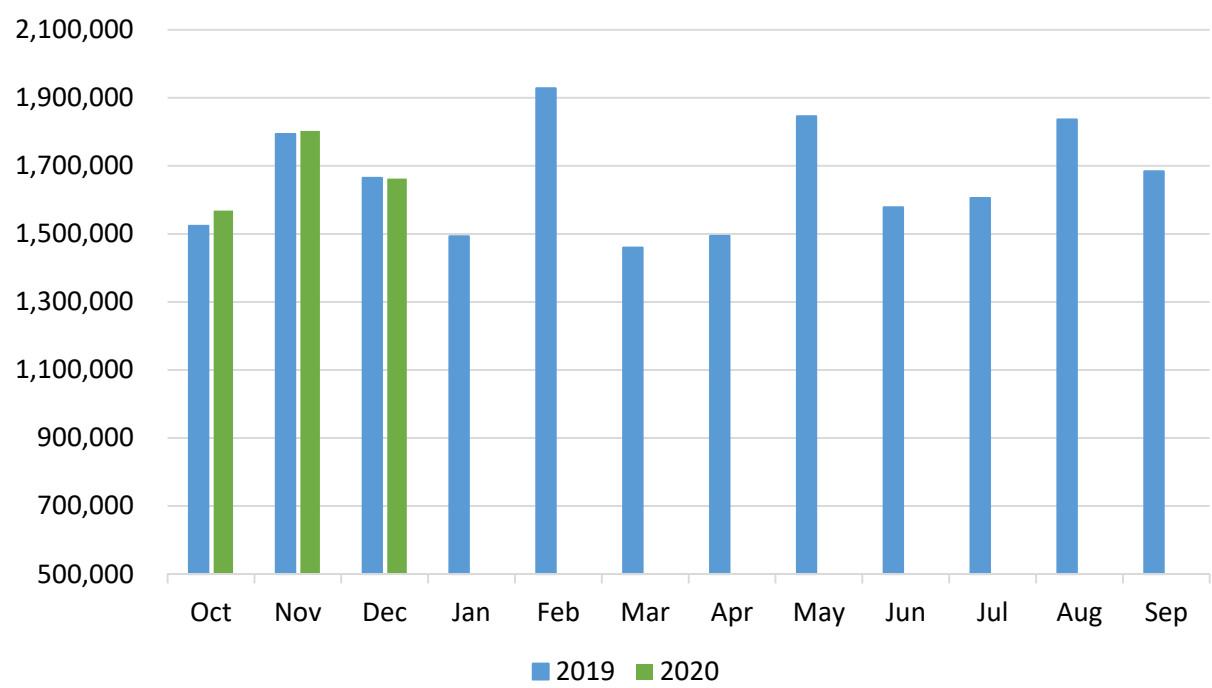
Overview: The City of San Angelo imposes a City sales tax on all retail sales, leases and rentals of most goods, as well as taxable services. The current City rate is 1.5%. The City's portion is 1% with the remaining 0.5% allotted to the City of San Angelo Development Corporation.

December 2019 Sales Tax Analysis

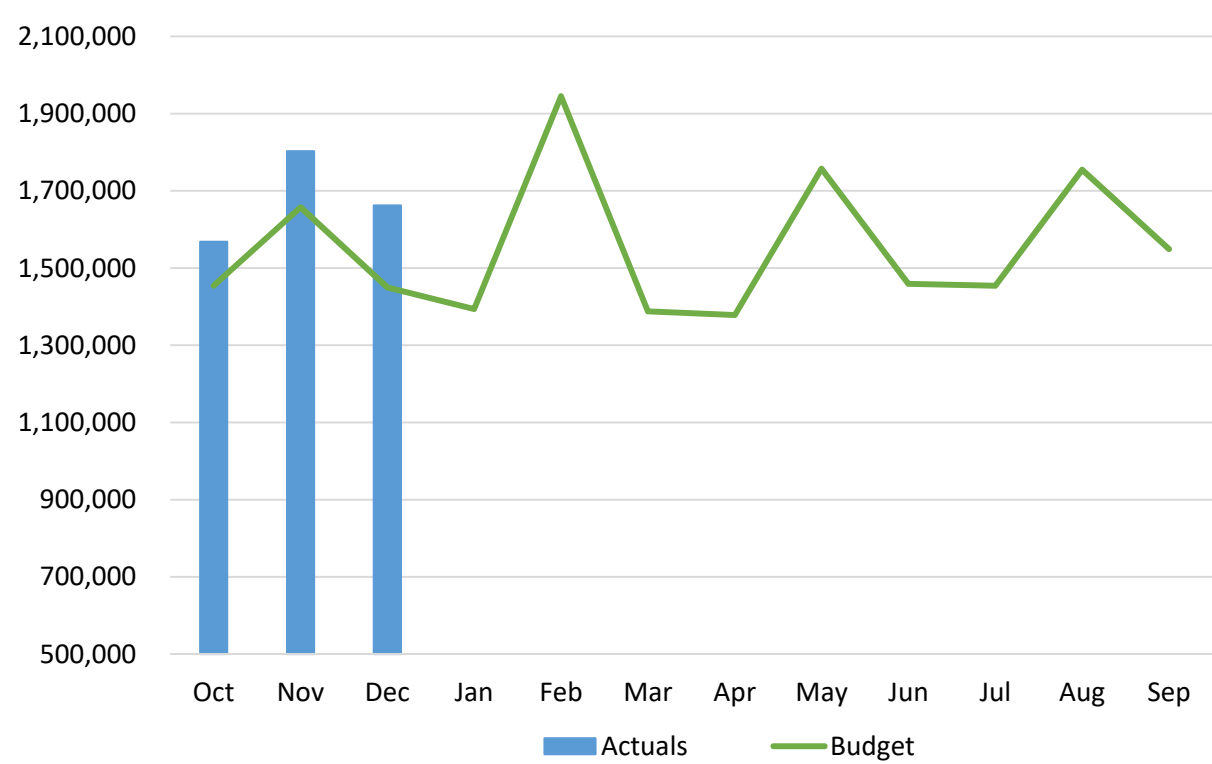
For the month, sales tax revenue is down 0.15% relative to December 2018. Total collections for fiscal year 2019-20 are 1.03% or \$51,232, over collections for fiscal year 2018-19. Fiscal year 2019-20 sales tax revenue is over budget by \$421,024. The graphs below show total collections for the fiscal year.



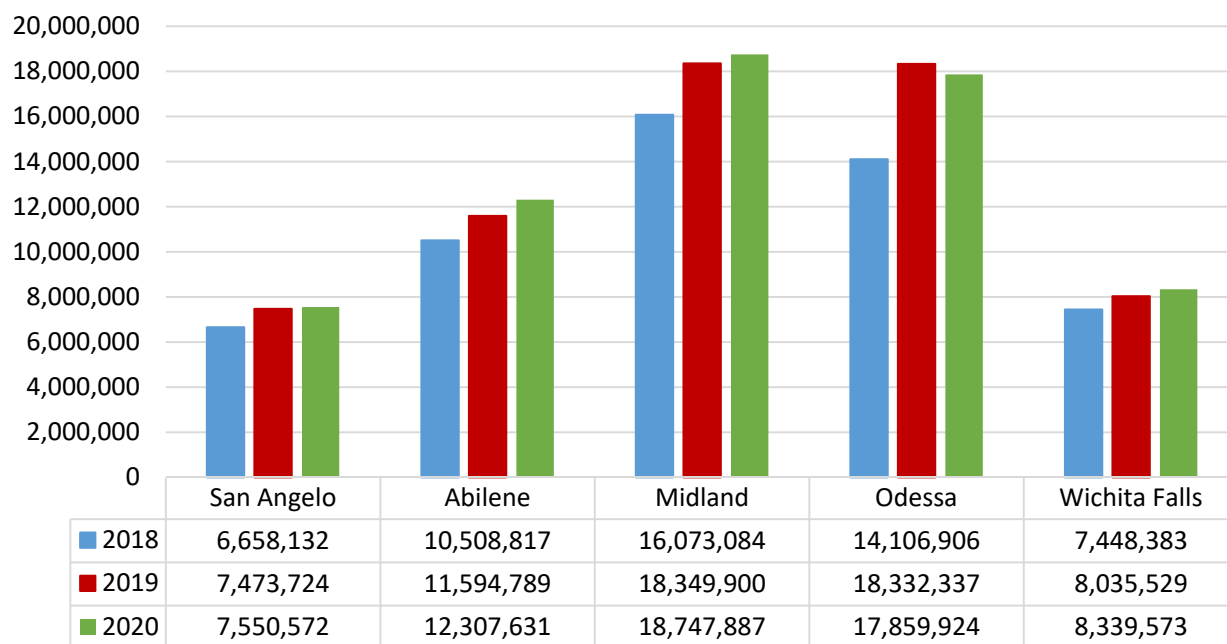
Sales Tax Current vs. Prior



Sales Tax Budget vs. Actual



Fiscal Year-to-date Collections



* This includes collections for the City of San Angelo and the San Angelo Development Corporation.

Performance for this month relative to December 2018:

San Angelo – down 0.15%

Abilene – up 13.17%

Midland – up 6.52%

Odessa – down 6.08%

Wichita Falls – up 4.20%